



DUSCHOLUX



Price list 2023

Valid from 01.01.2023 - 31.12.2023

en

Content

Shower walls

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories

Shower walls

Accessories

Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors from page 271.

Service

The brand DUSCHOLUX	5
Product worlds	6
DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finish	8
Gluing instead of drilling	10
Foiling, screen and digital printing	12
How to place a correct order	18
Doors and installation situations	20
Check lists shower floors	23
Accessories and cleaning shower walls	350
Colours and glasses	354

Viva

Sliding doors partially framed	26
Viva Sliding door in recess	29
Viva Sliding door Walk-in	29
Viva Sliding door in corner	32
Swing doors frameless	34
Viva Swing door in recess	37
Viva Swing door in corner	39
Viva Walk-in	43

Collection

Sliding doors partially framed	50
Collection 3C Sliding door in recess	53
Collection 3C Sliding door Walk-in	53
Collection 3C Sliding door in corner	55
Swing doors frameless	58
Collection 3C Swing door in recess	61
Collection 3C Swing door in corner	62
Collection 3C Walk-in	68
Swing doors frameless	74
Collection 2 Swing door in recess	77
Collection 2 Swing door in corner	81
Collection 2 Walk-in	96

Air

Walk-in shower walls	102
Air 3 Walk-in	105
Air 2 Walk-in	106

Bella Vita

Sliding doors partially framed	112
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in recess	115
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door Walk-in	115
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in corner	116
Sliding doors partially framed	120
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in recess	123
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door walk-in	125
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in corner	128

Swing doors partially framed	136
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in recess	139
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in corner	143
Pivot folding doors partially framed	136
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in recess	149
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in corner	151
Sliding doors partially framed	154
Bella Vita C Sliding door in recess	157
Bella Vita C Sliding door in corner	159

Allegra

Sliding doors framed	162
Allegra Sliding door in recess	165
Allegra Sliding door in corner	165
Shower walls partially framed	168
Allegra 2 Swing door in recess	171
Allegra 2 Swing door in corner	175
Allegra 2 Pivot folding door in recess	184
Allegra 2 Pivot folding door in corner	185
Allegra 2 Pivot door in recess	191
Allegra 2 Pivot door in corner	192
Allegra Walk-in	196
Sliding doors partially framed	200
Allegra C Sliding door in recess	203
Allegra C Sliding door in corner	204
Allegra C Complete shower systems	206

Walk-in solutions

Walk-In	210
---------	-----

Shower walls for bathtubs

Viva Sliding doors	237
Collection 2 Overbath screens	239
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding doors	243
Bella Vita 3 Sliding doors	244
Bella Vita C Overbath screens	249
Allegra 2 Overbath screens	251

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

Step-in Pure Bath solution	254
Step-in Pure Bathtub	257
Step-in Pure Aprons and tile backer	257
Step-in Pure Overbath screens	260

Content

Shower walls and bath solutions page 3

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	274
PanElle Graphics	278
PanElle Photo print	280
PanElle Enlight	282
PanElle Designs	284
PanElle Haptics	286
PanElle Stone	288
PanElle Toilet panelling	290
PanElle Objects	292
PanElle MediCare	294
PanElle Click	296
PanElle Sealing system	298
Accessories	300
Profiles	302
Order information and required tools	304
Storage, installation and cleaning	306
Technical information	308

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	310
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	312
Formia Wall	312
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	314
Malaga Corner bathtubs	318
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	320

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	324
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	326 / 330
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	326
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	328
Prime-line Free	328
Prime-line Wall	328

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	332
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	334
---	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	336
--	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	338
--	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	342
Malaga Round shower floors	346

Accessories and cleaning

Accessories shower walls	348
Accessories bathtubs	350
Colours and glasses	352

Created for today. Ready for tomorrow.

A brand that moves with the time is a brand that moves with you. Trends and new styles are created due to needs or customers' requirements. With our passion for DUSCHOLUX, we let you play a part in this evolution.

Three core values describe our identity:

Personal


Each project is as unique as you are. As a partner, DUSCHOLUX wants to support and inspire your personal vision. This promise applies both to our product worlds and to our special service. We address your personal requests during the consultation and planning stages. You can count on us to be reliable – and to work with you as a partner.

Expert

Top quality in all areas is what motivates us every day. Benefit from over 50 years of experience in the bathroom sector, efficient European manufacturing and our proactive approach to quality, design and functionality.

Inspiring

You can buy products but you can't buy experience. We ensure that our high-quality solutions impress you again and again – both with their modernity and with the feeling of having chosen the right partner. We give you long-lasting, sustainable products and services that inspire.



DUSCHOLUX



Certified according to the new ISO standards 9001:2015 and 14001:2015 for successful quality and Environmental management.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

5 worlds. 365 days to discover them.

The exclusive feel-good oasis, the architectural masterpiece, the small bathroom, guest bathroom or the standard for rental properties. In our product worlds, you'll find the perfect option for every desire, every bathroom layout and every budget. And the special touch is that DUSCHOLUX will make all your ideas a reality.



Viva

Refined style icon.
Brings life to your bathroom.

The Viva product world embodies innovation. Masterful workmanship, clear lines of sight and invisible functionality speak for themselves. When paired with your flair for first-class bathroom design, you give this shower wall its own special personality. Viva represents class in its purest form.



Bella Vita

Bestseller with style.
And meaning for life.

The reduced-frame product world Bella Vita gives you the freedom to implement any design idea. With a wide variety of versions, well-thought-out functions, spacious dimensions and high-quality materials. The various door and glass options give a small bathroom just as much class as a large one – with a masterfully understated look. Bella Vita makes life particularly beautiful.

Collection

The one and only.
As flexible as you need.

The frameless product world Collection focuses on what's important: exceptional convenience, a simple look and no effort. Tailor-made frameless shower walls give you a unique shower experience in any room layout. With almost limitless possibilities for installation and refined details, Collection lets your creativity run wild. Lacking in profile, Collection is anything but that.



Allegra

Linear classic.
A welcome addition to any bathroom.

If you prefer to see the big picture, welcome to the Allegra product world. The entry-level series fits perfectly in any situation while staying discreetly in the background. The framed shower walls can be installed in a flash, so they pay for themselves, especially if you're building a property. Allegra – the classic for your bathroom.



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Service



DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro

Unique glass finishing.

Economical, environmentally friendly, easy to clean. DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro creates tangible added value in the bathroom with innovative technology. The permanently dirt-repellent surface considerably reduces the amount of cleaning required and eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower walls with a microfibre cloth without chemicals every one to two weeks is sufficient. This saves time and money, protects health and helps the environment.

New formulation – extended guarantee:

- 5-year guarantee on ease of cleaning
- 10-year protection against glass corrosion
- Standard for Viva, Collection 3C, Air and Bella Vita

Simply a good feeling.

Saves time.

The drip-off effect eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower wall with a microfibre cloth every one to two weeks is sufficient.

Saves on cleaning agents.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro removes limescale and dirt from the exposed surface. This makes cleaning easy and without the use of limescale removers.

It's environmentally friendly.

Reduces the amount of chemicals released into the air you breathe and the water cycle. In addition, the reduction in time and effort required for cleaning means water savings that save hundreds of liters of drinking water every year.

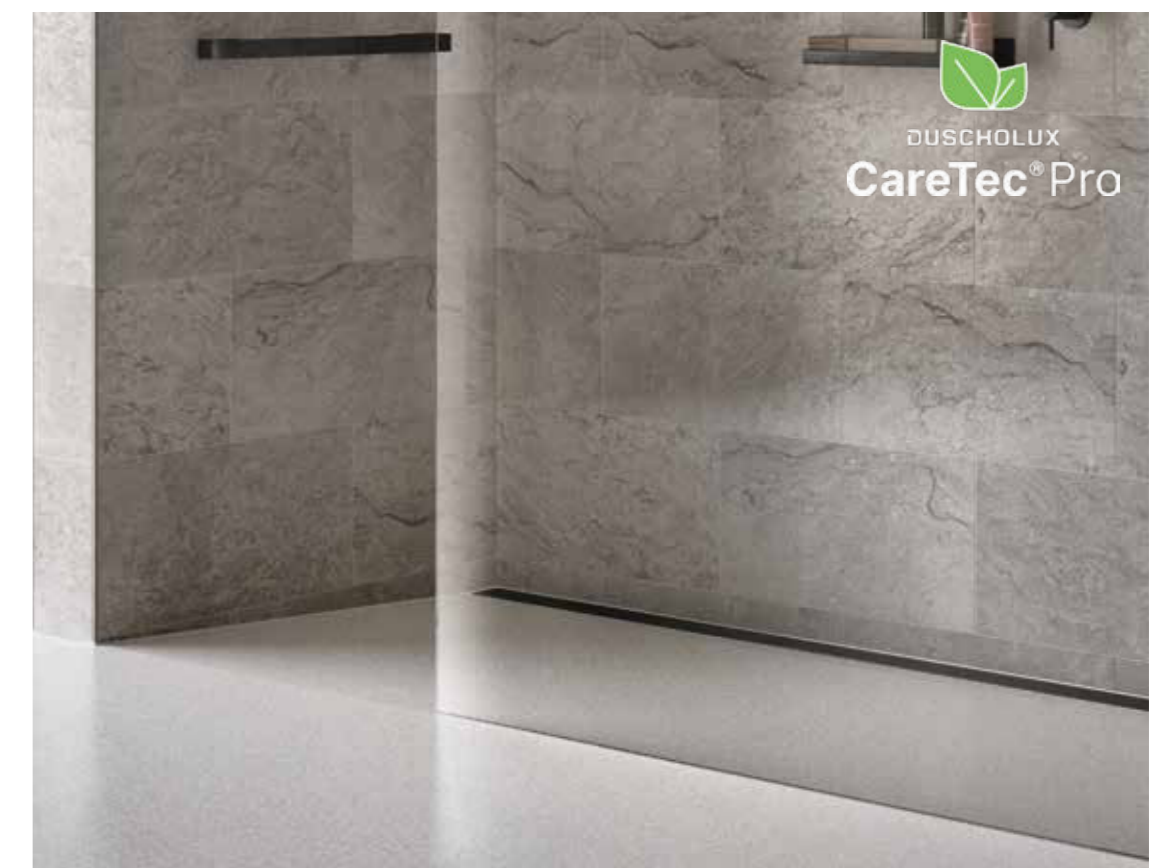
It's sustainable.

The surface treatment permanently protects the shower wall from glass corrosion and makes it particularly durable.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro. Consistently concentrating on the essentials.



Video with 1:1 comparison to an uncoated shower wall at www.duscholux.com/caretecpro



Content

Shower walls

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories

Shower walls

Accessories

Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

Gluing instead of drilling

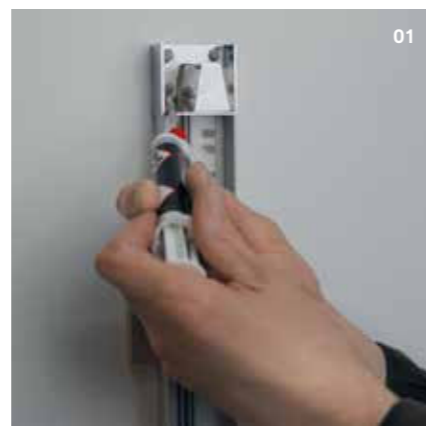
Put an end to drilling damage such as splintered tiles or faulty seals: Our adhesive technology allows assembly without dirt and noise. Already used in other industries for a long time, this technology is now also finding its way into the sanitary sector. Whether glass on glass, crossbars or profiles - gluing is the alternative to drilling and screwing for all walls that are friction-resistant, load-bearing, dimensionally stable and free of adhesion-reducing substances.

Features

- Wall mounting without dirt and noise
- No time-consuming drilling on hard wall tiles - no risk of cracking.
- No damage to seals (DIN 18534)
- Ideal for rented flats or renovations during ongoing operation
- Rapid completion thanks to short drying time
- Suitable for example for assembly on tiles and PanElle wall panelling

The adhesive technology for wall profiles and crossbars is available for the following shower walls:

- Viva Sliding door
- Collection 3C Swing door
- Collection 2 Swing door
- Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door
- Allegra 2 Swing and pivot folding door



Wall mounting glue set	Order number	Price
for recess and Walk-in	752700	111,-
for corner with 2 order numbers	752700	111,- per side
for corner with 1 order number and Round/Five	752701	222,-



01

Where screws were used in the past, the wall profile is now glued.

02

Crossbars can now simply be glued. This noticeably simplifies overhead assembly.

03

Viva sliding door attached with gluing technology.

04

Glued wall mounting for the Bella Vita 3 sliding door.

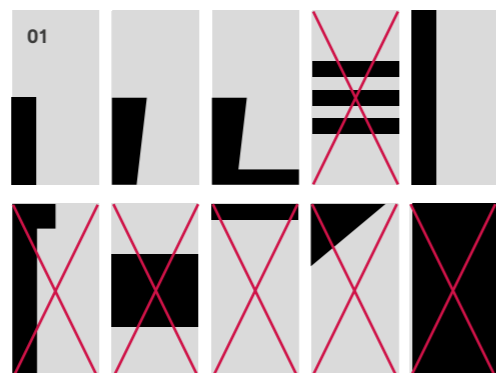
Foiling and screen printing

On ESG safety glass

One problem - two solutions: Foiling and screen printing as privacy protection for front walls or adjacent bathroom furniture. Applied directly to the glass, film or screen printing conceals all disturbing influences when looking out of the shower. There are various plain colours to choose from.

Features of foiling

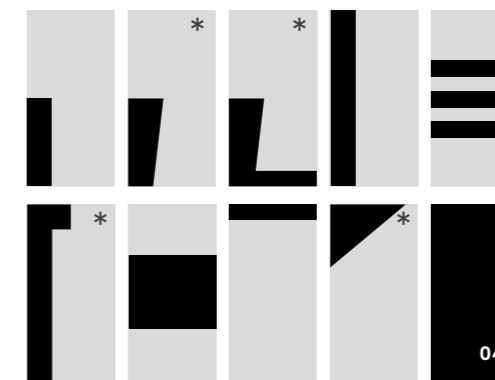
- Very short delivery time
- Also possible on frosted glass
- Can be removed without residue
- Also suitable for curved glass
- Furthermore, 85 custom colours and Satinato available
- Shape: Rectangles, trapezoids or shapes composed of several rectangles/trapezoids
- Foiling must extend to the bottom edge of the glass
- Also compatible with CareTec Pro
- Maximum foiling dimensions: 1230 mm x 5000 mm



01 Examples of foiling applications

02 + 03 Application of the screen print in a selected area prevents a direct view of the unsightly back of the occasional furniture.

04 Examples of screen printing applications



*with shape extracharge

Features of screen printing

- 3 standard colours: White Glossy (RAL 9010), Black (RAL9005) and Satinato (etched glass look)
- Almost every shade available as a custom colour
- Any desired position; alternatively full-surface application possible
- Also compatible with CareTec Pro
- Maximum printing area dimensions: 2400 mm x 4200 mm

Solution	Order number	Standard colour price	Custom colour price
Foiling	621969	on request	on request
Screen printing	.596	on request	on request
Screen printing with CareTec Pro	.796	on request	on request



02

Foiling not possible with:

- Allegra sliding door, Allegra C sliding door
- Allegra 2
- Allegra Walk-in shower
- On textured glass (613/813)
- With externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)
- With full-surface foiling

Screen printing not possible with:

- Allegra
- Allegra Walk-in shower
- On frosted and textured glass (613/813/811/583/783)
- With externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)
- On curved glass

General information required:

- Your desired colour
- The desired shape and position on the glass



03

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Digital printing

On ESG safety glass

Our shower walls are now also available with a custom motif on the glass. Whether it's a favourite high-resolution photo or a graphic design of your choice – the result is a digital print in brilliant photo quality! Shower walls are increasingly becoming personalised showpieces.

Merkmale

- Print quality in brilliant colours
- Your own images in top quality on glass
- Available in opaque (with white back) or slightly transparent (motif is mirror-inverted on the back)
- Standard printing up to the edge, full-surface printing or partial printing possible
- External print on shiny ESG safety glass
- Printed side durable and fully resistant to cleaning
- Production after checking the image template and your approval
- Max. glass size: 2000 x 3000 mm

Digital print for ES safety glass	Order number	Price
Digital print	.610	Price on inquiry



Suitable for:

- Products in standard and special sizes
- DUSCHOLUX Walk-in shower walls (exclusive Allegra 2 and Allegra)
- DUSCHOLUX side panels
- DUSCHOLUX swinging/pivot doors
- All Viva
- All Collection
- All Air
- All Bella Vita

Not suitable for:

- Allegra shower walls
- Motifs spread over several pieces of glass
- Externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)

Important - information required:

- High-resolution digital photo in .jpg/.png format with at least 300 dpi or graphics/logos/texts in .pdf/.ai/.eps or .jpg/.png file format with at least 300 dpi
- Where necessary, please provide information on the positioning of the motif.

Tips:

- Also highly suitable as a privacy screen behind the shower area.
- Also covers wall protrusions
- Thousands of outstanding motifs available in image databases (e.g. <https://stock.adobe.com/uk/>)
- For your desired motif as a shower back panel, we recommend PanElle photo print (see p. 280)

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Configurator

Here's how planning can be fun and make sense.

The configurator is the key feature of our new website: with intuitive user guidance, it makes fun for you to find your ideal customised bathroom solution. It's quite simple: enter your structural requirements, followed by the type of shower or PanElle wall panelling you would like to have. The program processes your data and immediately provides you with the most suitable solution – realistically displayed and with a price quotation for the selected model. There's no clearer way to plan your shower solution.



PanElle

Uncomplicated alternative.
For a new sense of space.

Transforming an old bathroom into a new bathroom landscape in a flash and without the inconvenience of a refit has never been easier than with PanElle. With attractive colour variations, patterns and exclusive textures, the modular wall panelling system offers endless design freedom. The four new Graphics patterns are inspired by architectural trends. You can determine the degree of transparency yourself and achieve individual and surprising effects this way. PanElle's rigid foam panels are easy to mount on an existing surface. Thanks to seamless installation, the product needs no maintenance at all and is also especially easy to clean.



DUSCHOLUX

How to place an order correctly

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Order number
340.117021	751	062	340.117021.751.062

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Width	Height	Order number
340.110001	751	070	880	1950	340.110001.751.070.880.1950

Standard

e.g. Bella Vita 3 swing door in recess, hinged left, width 900 mm, height 2000 mm, glass: 751 Clear with CareTec Pro, colour: 062 Platinum Silver Glossy

Made to measure

e.g. Bella Vita 3 swing door in recess, hinged left, width 880mm, height 1950mm, glass: 751 Clear with CareTec Pro, colour: 070 Silver Matt



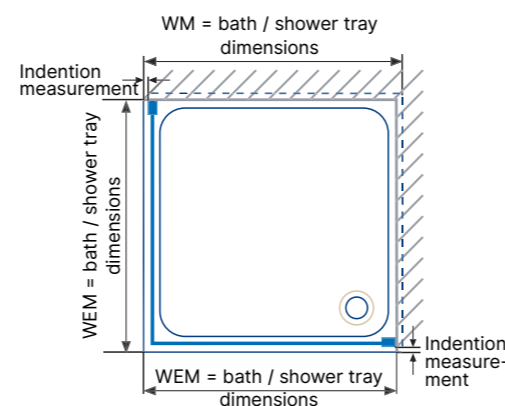
Click here to go directly to the warranty number search:

www.duscholux.com
in the submenu
Professionals > Wholesalers / Plumbers

Bath/shower floor installation dimensions

Information on bath / shower tray installation dimensions. The adjustment of the standard shower wall is adapted to the bath / shower tray installation dimension (WEM). This takes into account the indention measurement. For tray / tub installation sizes outside the measurement range (special size), the installation must be made to measure.

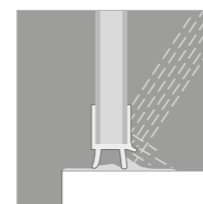
Measure sheets for the different shower wall series can be downloaded from www.duscholux.com



Splash water tightness

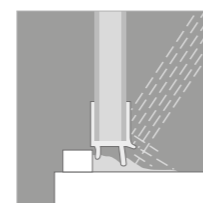
Shower is not just shower. This doesn't mean only the external shape and look. Because the design of the shower wall and shower floors also determine the degree of splash proof. There is a simple formula: the more the profiles are educated and concise, the higher the water protection is.

It doesn't matter if the shower wall is framed or frameless. Shower walls from DUSCHOLUX meet the technical requirements for leak-tightness. For execution of the shower floors there is a rule: the deeper and more pronounced the inner form, the higher the resistance during showers.



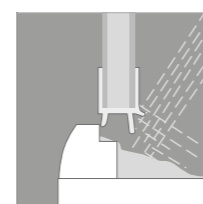
Frameless shower walls

provide good splash protection. Due to the not existing bottom profile water slightly can splash outward. This is opposite to an unmatched transparency, exclusivity and easy cleaning.



Partial framed shower walls

provide a very good splash protection. The slim profiles largely prevents the leakage of water splashing but still give the shower wall a light appearance.



Framed shower walls

with a distinct profile have particularly good sealing properties. The higher the bottom rail is designed, the less water can - even dammed - flow outward.

Guarantees

DUSCHOLUX stands for quality. We therefore offer comprehensive guarantees of 2 years for shower walls and 5 years for shower floors, bathtubs and PanElle. When it comes to spare parts for catalogue products, you can rely on a ten-year availability guarantee. In the event of justified complaints for material or functional defects in accordance with our terms and conditions of sale and delivery, we will repair the damage, replace the reduced value or supply a replacement free of charge. Claims for compensation for indirect and direct damage are excluded, installation or dismantling costs will not be assumed.

Parts subject to wear and tear

We always use high-quality materials for our products. Various components, however, such as plastic seal profiles, water deflector strips, etc. are subject to ageing and have to be replaced depending on frequency of use and care. Repairs carried out on parts that are subject to wear are not subject to the warranty.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Doors and installation situations

Shower walls

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

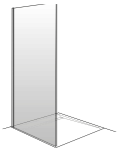
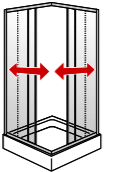
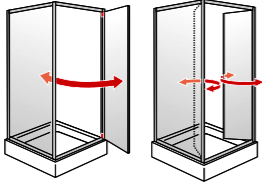
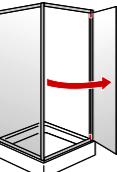

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Service

	Viva	Collection 3C	Collection 2	Air 3 and 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Bella Vita C	Allegra	Step-in Pure
	Doorless entry								
Walk-in	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Sliding door								
in recess or with side panel	•	•			•	•	•	•	
as corner entry	•	•			•	•	•	•	
as Round					•	•		•	
on bathtub	•				•	•			•
	Swing door								
in recess	•	•	•*			•		•	
with side panel	•	•	•*			•		•	
as corner entry	•	•	•*			•		•	
as Round		•	•					•	
as Five		•	•						
on bathtub			•					•	•
	Pivot door								
in recess or with side panel								•	
as corner entry								•	
as Round			•						
	Pivot folding door								
in recess or with side panel			•			•		•	
as corner entry			•			•		•	
on bathtub			•				•		•

* also horizontal divided

DUSCHOLUX



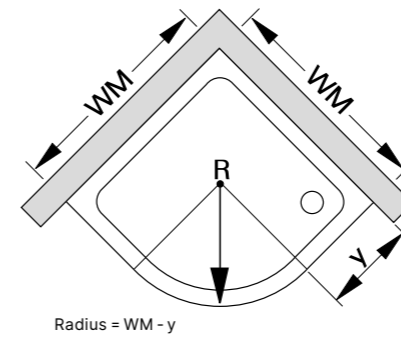
Walk-in Upgrade

Walk-in solutions are part of modern bathroom planning. However, not everyone is happy with purist showers in the long term. People who are sensitive to cold sometimes feel less comfortable in open wet areas than in closed cabins. In addition, more splash water penetrates to the outside. But what to do when everything is already installed? With Walk-in Upgrade, DUSCHOLUX has an uncomplicated solution in its range: the transparent shower wall can be retrofitted at any time without disturbing the open room impression. The result looks good and optimises modern bathroom design - with a functionally adapted walk-in shower that simultaneously provides splash water and cold air protection.



Check list

Round models



WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C With 2 Swing doors	Collection 2 With 2 Swing doors	Bella Vita 3 Plus With 2 Sliding doors	Bella Vita 3 With 2 Sliding doors	Allegra 2 With 2 Swing doors
900	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 771	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Bette Corner with - without apron	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Duravit D-Code	521	500	●		●	●	
900	Duravit Starck	521	500	●		●	●	
900	Galatea BH 90R, CT 90R, CF 90R	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Galatea S 314, S 353	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Thasos 2	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Washpoint	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Tonic	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Arrondo	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Fontana	523	520			●	●	
900	Kaldewei Zirkon	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Keramag Renova Nr. 1	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Villeroy & Boch Subway	500	550	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

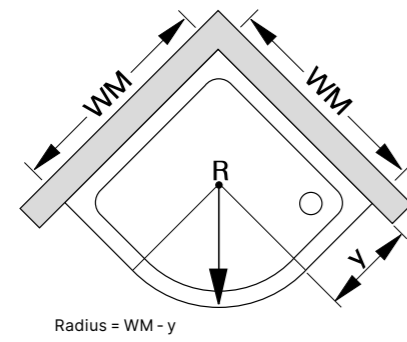
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

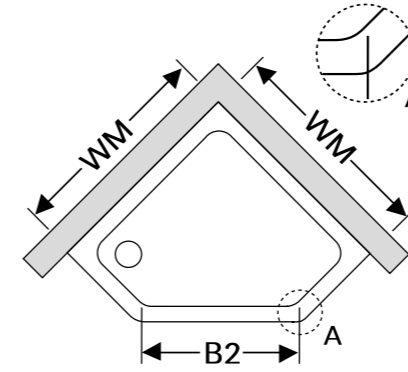
Check list

Round models



Check list

Five models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C With 2 Swing doors	Collection 2 With 2 Swing doors	Bella Vita 3 Plus With 2 Sliding doors	Bella Vita 3 With 2 Sliding doors	Allegra 2 With 2 Swing doors
1000	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 775	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Bette Corner with - without apron	620	500	●	●	●	●	
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	620	500	●	●	●	●	
1000	Duravit D-Code	620	500	●		●	●	
1000	Duravit Starck	620	500	●		●	●	
1000	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Thasos 2	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Washpoint	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Tonic	624	550	●	●	●	●	
1000	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Arrondo	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Fontana	621	520			●	●	
1000	Kaldewei Zirkon	620	500	●	●	●	●	
1000	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Villeroy & Boch Subway	624	550	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Limb size front (B2)	Collection 3C With 1 Swing door	Collection 2 With 1 Swing door	With 2 Swing doors
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	521	640	●	●	●
900	Duravit Starck	521	640	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck CF 90 F	521	636	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck S 361, S 332	521	636	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Belezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Cornezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa	521	636	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	521	636	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Caro with - without apro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Duravit Starck	621	705	●	●	●
1000	Galatea Fünfeck S 333	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Armada 1000 x 25	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Belezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Cornezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Keramag Preciosa	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	621	707	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Sliding door



Viva

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Colours Silver Matt and Platinum Silver Glossy
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Guide profile can be customised with glass, wood or stone optics PanElle
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-close function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2500 mm

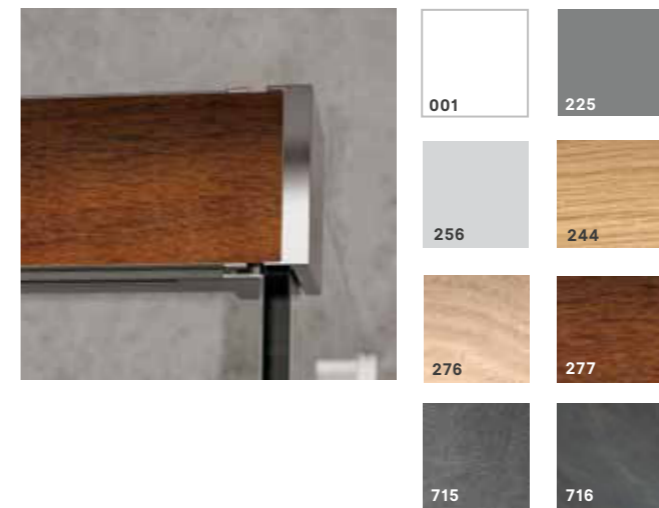
Basic features

	Profile colours	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		●
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

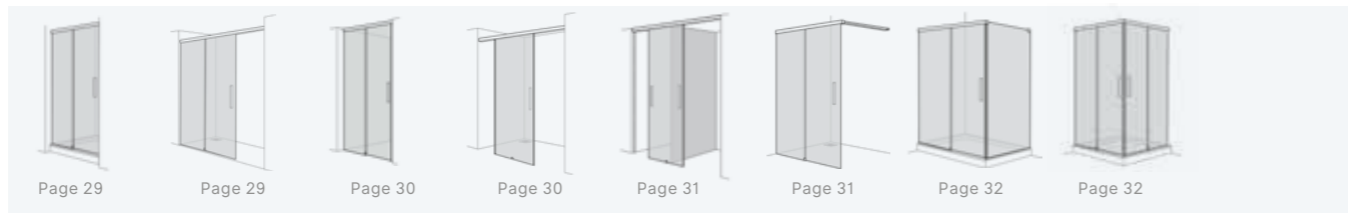
Special features

	Decorative inserts	Colour of water deflector strip
001 PanElle White Glossy	○	
225 PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic	○	
256 PanElle Basalt Grey	○	
244 Oak	○	
276 Wild White Oak	○	
277 Walnut	○	
715 PanElle Stone Quartz	○	
716 PanElle Stone Graphite	○	
001 White Glossy		○

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can not be replaced later. The surfaces of the PanElle Stone decorative inserts are not homogeneous due to the natural stone.



Models



More installation examples on page 33.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Technical information



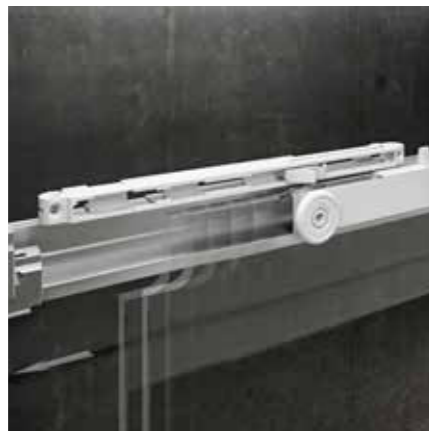
Wall connection



Corner entry in Silver Matt



Corner entry with decorative insert PanElle Stone



Soft-Close Function standard



Handle



Push & Clean-Function for easy cleaning

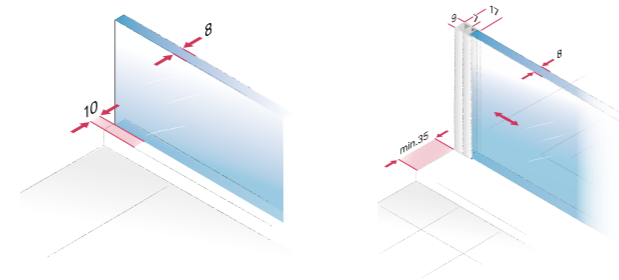
Technical information

- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible for wall bevells
- Indentation measure on shower floor: 10 mm

Miscellaneous

Towel rail, colours 062 / 070 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 062 / 070 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 / 070 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

Extra charge



Fixed panel and side panel

Door panel closing side

Viva Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.117200.1400	470.127200.1400	1.832,-	2.063,-
1401-1700	2100	470.117200.1700	470.127200.1700	1.920,-	2.151,-
1701-2000	2100	470.117200.2000	470.127200.2000	2.006,-	2.237,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



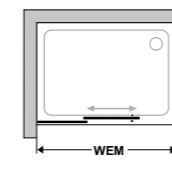
Configurator

Viva Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197100.1400	470.207100.1400	1.951,-	2.182,-
1401-1700	2100	470.197100.1700	470.207100.1700	2.038,-	2.269,-
1701-2000	2100	470.197100.2000	470.207100.2000	2.125,-	2.356,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

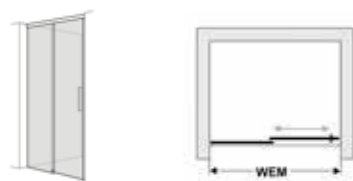
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Sliding door

room-high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2500	470.117210.1400	470.127210.1400	2.226,-	2.457,-
1401-1700	2500	470.117210.1700	470.127210.1700	2.314,-	2.545,-
1701-2000	2500	470.117210.2000	470.127210.2000	2.402,-	2.633,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

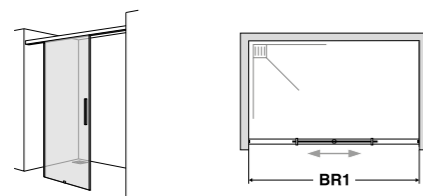
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

Viva Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



View

Top view

Made to measure

Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2100	470.118200.1200	470.128200.1200	1.728,-	1.959,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	320,-		
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

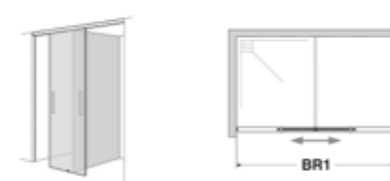
Glass Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Viva Sliding door

room-high as a room divider, 1-panelled



View

Top view

Made to measure

Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number*	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2500	470.118110.1200	3.291,-	3.522,-

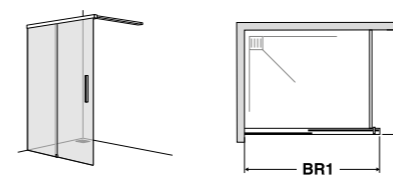
* including room-high partition wall in the middle. Special features to be ordered separately

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge je Element	Various	Extra charge je Element
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	320,-		
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Viva Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197120.1400	470.207120.1400	2.065,-	2.296,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Glass Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

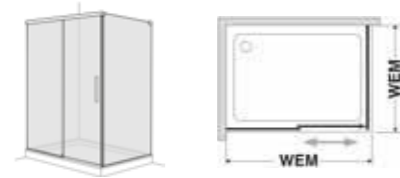
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Sliding door

with side panel on closing side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width sliding door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	1200	2100	470.157200.1400	470.167200.1400	2.821,-	3.140,-
1401-1700	1200	2100	470.157200.1700	470.167200.1700	2.909,-	3.228,-
1701-2000	1200	2100	470.157200.2000	470.167200.2000	2.997,-	3.316,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	507,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	387,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	507,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	646,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	387,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

Viva Sliding door

corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2100	470.137100.1000	2.879,-	3.198,-
1001-1200	2100	470.137100.1200	2.993,-	3.312,-
1201-1500	2100	470.137100.1500	3.105,-	3.424,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	612,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	464,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	612,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	688,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	464,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

Installation examples

Viva Sliding door

Door in recess	Corner entry	Door with side panel
<p>Gross price from: 1.832,-</p> <p>470.117200 470.127200</p>	<p>Gross price from: 2.879,-</p> <p>470.137100</p>	<p>Gross price from: 2.821,-</p> <p>470.157200 470.167200</p>
<p>Gross price from: 2.694,-</p> <p>470.117100</p>		<p>Gross price from: 2.821,-</p> <p>470.157300 470.167300</p>
		<p>Gross price from: 3.602,-</p> <p>470.157100 470.167100</p>
Room-high in recess	Walk-in	with shortened side panel
<p>Gross price from: 2.226,-</p> <p>470.117210 470.127210</p>	<p>Gross price from: 1.951,-</p> <p>470.197100 470.207100</p>	<p>Gross price from: 2.907,-</p> <p>470.277200 470.287200</p>
<p>Gross price from: 1.976,-</p> <p>470.118210 470.128210</p>	<p>Gross price from: 1.728,-</p> <p>470.118200 470.128200</p>	
<p>Gross price from: 3.291,-</p> <p>470.118110</p>	<p>Gross price from: 1.981,-</p> <p>470.197120 470.207120</p>	
U-shaped design	for bathtubs	
<p>Gross price from: 3.832,-</p> <p>470.177600 470.187600</p>	<p>Gross price from: 1.684,-</p> <p>470.297220 470.307220</p>	<p>Gross price from: 1.684,-</p> <p>470.297200 470.307200</p>
	<p>Gross price from: 2.592,-</p> <p>470.297520 470.307520</p>	<p>Gross price from: 1.583,-</p> <p>470.298200 470.308200</p>
	<p>Gross price from: 1.520,-</p> <p>470.297210 470.307210</p>	<p>Gross price from: 1.276,-</p> <p>470.298210 470.308210</p>

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
 Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Viva

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Swing door

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Viva



Viva

Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Fitting colours of Chrome Glossy, White Glossy, Black Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Fittings with PanElle in glass look and customisable with real wood decorative inlay
- Internally flush surfaces for easy cleaning
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Optional wall profiles for an extended adjustment range
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

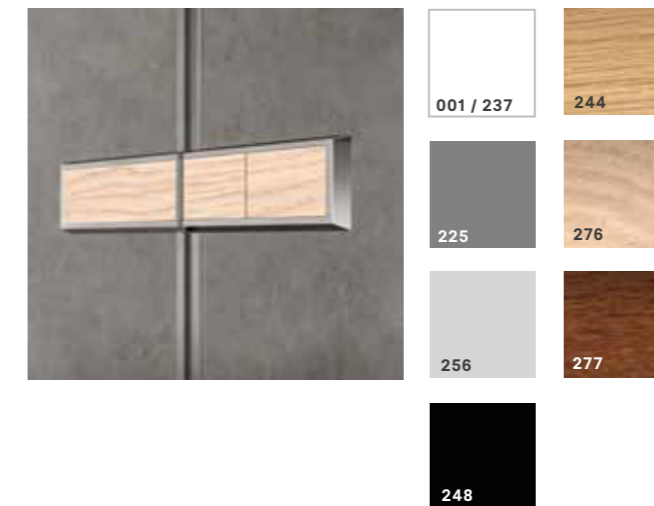
Basic features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Glasses	Decorative inserts	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy				●
078 Chrome Glossy	●		●	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●		

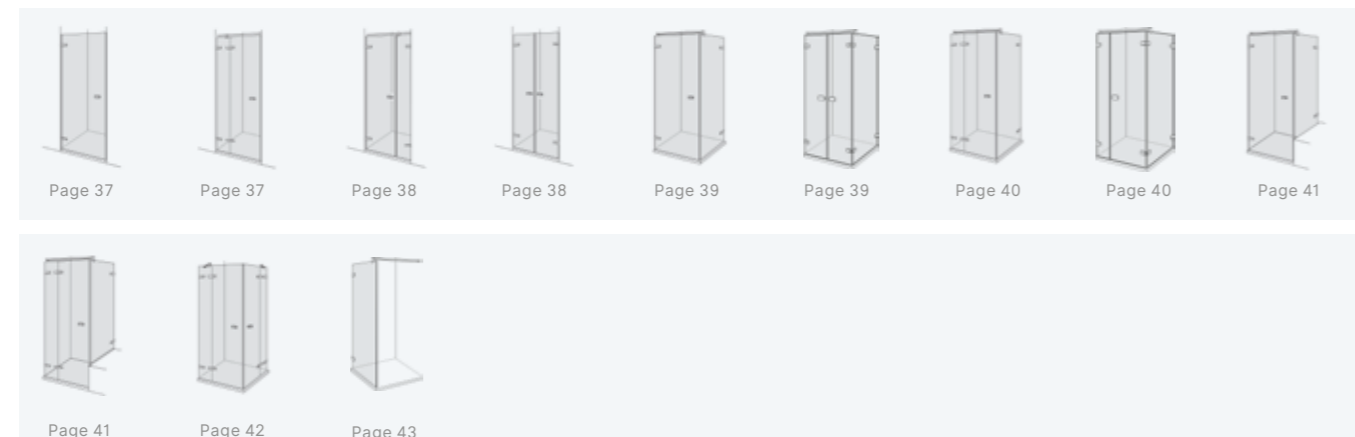
Special features

	Decorative inserts	Colours of hinge and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
001 PanElle White Glossy	○		
225 PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic	○		
256 PanElle Basalt Grey	○		
078 Chrome Glossy	○		
248 Black Matt	○	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○	○
244 Oak	○		
276 Wild White Oak	○		
277 Walnut	○		
237 White Matt		○	
001 White Glossy			○

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can be replaced later.



Models



More installation examples on page 46.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Viva

Technical information



Hinge Chrome Glossy



Hinge Chrome Glossy with decorative insert PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic



Hinge interior view



Handle Chrome exterior view



Handle interior view



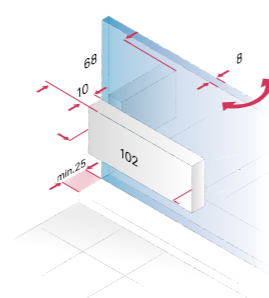
Wall connection profile

Miscellaneous

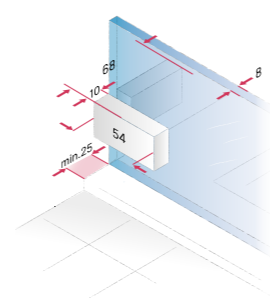
Towel rail, colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting
Towel rail, colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting

Extra charge

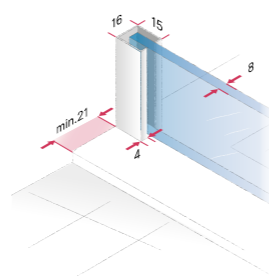
See accessories page



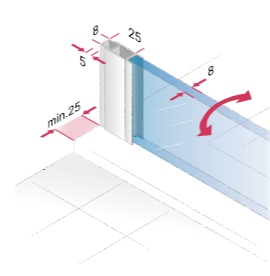
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



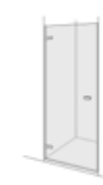
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



Door panel closing side

Viva Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115430.1000	472.125430.1000	1.695,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752593.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	380,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1156X0.1000	472.1256X0.1000	2.127,-
1001-1800	2200	472.1156X0.1800	472.1256X0.1800	2.510,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.
Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm)

Viva

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

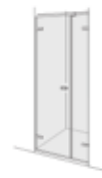
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1155X0.1000	472.1255X0.1000	2.127,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1155X0.1800	472.1255X0.1800	2.510,-

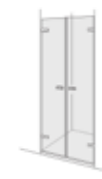
X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Viva Swing door

In recess, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115130.1000	2.597,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.115130.1800	2.775,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752592.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT**Note**

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

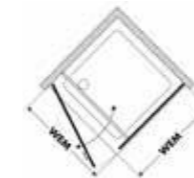
Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva Swing door

with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1552X0.1000	472.1652X0.1000	2.953,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1552X0.1800	472.1652X0.1800	3.106,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

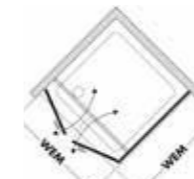
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Viva Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1551X0.1000	472.1651X0.1000	3.226,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1551X0.1800	472.1651X0.1800	3.664,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT**Note**

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Viva

Viva

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1553X0.1000	472.1653X0.1000	3.226,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1553X0.1800	472.1653X0.1800	3.664,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

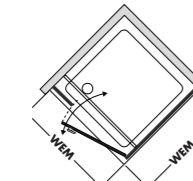
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Viva Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1662X0.1000	472.1562X0.1000	3.226,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1662X0.1800	472.1562X0.1800	3.664,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752587.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm).

Viva Swing door

with shortened side panel freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2755X0.1000	472.2855X0.1000	2.655,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2755X0.1800	472.2855X0.1800	2.795,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2757X0.1000	472.2857X0.1000	3.188,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2757X0.1800	472.2857X0.1800	3.355,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Sidepanel mounted on top: Side panel mounted on top on request.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195430.800	472.205430.800	1.066,-
-1000	2200	472.195430.1000	472.205430.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195430.1500	472.205430.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195430.1800	472.205430.1800	1.574,-

Special features

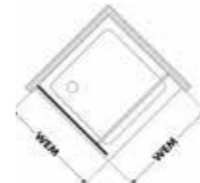
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Viva

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195450.800	472.205450.800	1.066,-
801 - 1000	2200	472.195450.1000	472.205450.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195450.1500	472.205450.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195450.1800	472.205450.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

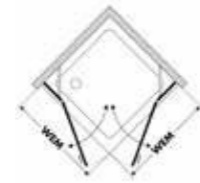
DUSCHOLUX

Viva Swing door

corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1352X0.1000	3.894,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.1352X0.1800	4.302,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752584.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	1.235,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.
Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm).

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

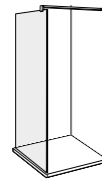
Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

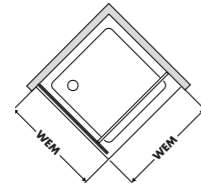
DUSCHOLUX

Viva

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Flush-mounted wall profile

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195460.800	472.205460.800	766,-
801-1000	2200	472.195460.1000	472.205460.1000	930,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195460.1500	472.205460.1500	1.085,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195460.1800	472.205460.1800	1.274,-

Profile

Length	Description	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy	237 White Matt	248 Black Matt	252 Stainless Steel Finish
2300	Flush-mounted wall profile	752691	300,-	335,-	335,-	370,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	285,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

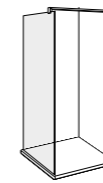
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

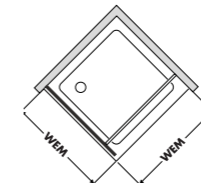
Attention: The flush-mounted wall profile must be ordered in advance and tiled in.

Viva

Walk-in glued with glass anchors



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Geklebt

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	480.195480.800	480.205480.800	1.136,-
801-1000	2200	480.195480.1000	480.205480.1000	1.300,-
1001-1500	2200	480.195480.1500	480.205480.1500	1.455,-
1501-1800	2200	480.195480.1800	480.205480.1800	1.644,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	285,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Installation examples

Viva Swing door

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors


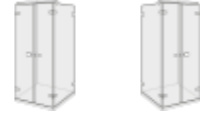


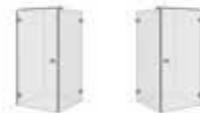






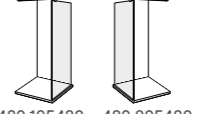









Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Viva

Viva

	Door in recess *	Corner entry *	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
	Gross price from: 2.597,-  472.115100		Gross price from: 3.226,-  472.155100 472.165100			Gross price from: 3.657,-  mounted 472.255100 472.265100	
		Gross price from: 3.894,-  472.135200	Gross price from: 2.953,-  472.155200 472.165200				
		Gross price from: 3.622,-  472.135300 472.145300	Gross price from: 3.226,-  472.155300 472.165300				
	Gross price from: 1.695,-  472.115400 472.125400				Gross price from: 1.066,-  472.195400 472.205400		
	Gross price from: 2.127,-  472.115500 472.125500		Gross price from: 3.226,-  472.155500 472.165500		Gross price from: 1.136,-  480.195480 480.205480		Gross price from: 2.655,-  freely suspended 472.275500 472.285500
	Gross price from: 2.127,-  472.115600 472.125600						Gross price from: 2.788,-  mounted on top 472.275600 472.285600
	Gross price from: 2.959,-  472.115700 472.125700			Gross price from: 4.603,-  472.175700 472.185700	Gross price from: 2.356,-  472.195700 472.205700		Gross price from: 3.188,-  freely suspended 472.275700 472.285700
							Gross price from: 3.347,-  mounted on top 472.275800 472.285800
			Gross price from: 3.226,-  472.166200 472.156200				

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary. Standard execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Swing door

90° glass connection

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Viva

Viva



● Glass connection (sample in Black Matt)

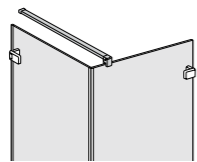


○ Glued glass-glass connection (not mitred)

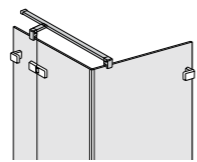


● = design feature ○ = special feature

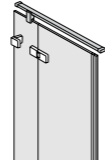
Crossbars



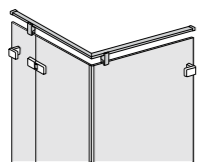
403713
Crossbar 90°



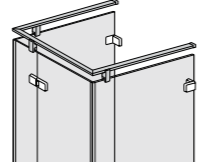
403714
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°



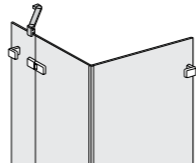
403716
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)



403721
L-Crossbar



403726
U-Crossbar



403728
Crossbar 45°

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Collection 3C Sliding door



Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Profile colours Platinum Silver Glossy, Silver Matt and Black Matt
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

Basic features

	Colours of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colours of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○

Models



Page 53

Page 53/54

Page 55

Page 55

Page 56

Page 56

Page 57

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Collection 3C

Technical information



Bottom roller guide



Towel rail*



Top roller guide



Detail wall profile



Handle in Platinum Silver Glossy



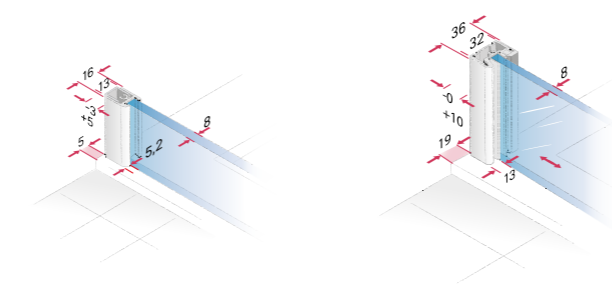
Handle in Black Matt

Technical information

- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- Glass height 1975 mm. The total product height is 2000 mm in combination with the crossbar.

Miscellaneous

	Extra charge
Towel rail up to 900 mm widthg	330.-



Fixed panel and side panel

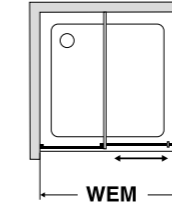
Door panel closing side

Collection 3C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.110001.1400	458.110002.1400	2.007,-
1800	2100	458.110001.1800	458.110002.1800	2.251,-
2100	2100	458.110001.2100	458.110002.2100	2.438,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

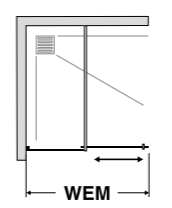
Collection 3C

Collection 3C Sliding door

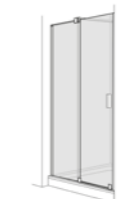
Walk-in standard or for recess, 2-panelled



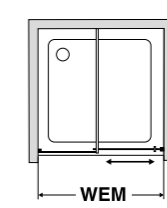
View Walk-in, hinged left



Top view Walk-in, hinged left



View Recess, hinged left



Top view Recess, hinged left

Notes

Version in recess: for this use the recess shore set is required (see special features)
Adjustment range of wall profile: the adjustment range is +/- 10 mm.
Crossbar: the length of the supplied crossbar is 1000 mm and includes one 90° and one 30° connection piece.

Standard

Width	Fixed measure	Height	Entry width recess	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1100-1200	2000	462-561	511.841221	511.841222	1.669,-
1300	1201-1300	2000	512-611	511.841321	511.841322	1.730,-
1400	1301-1400	2000	562-661	511.841421	511.841422	1.791,-
1500	1401-1500	2000	612-711	511.841521	511.841522	1.852,-
1600	1501-1600	2000	662-761	511.841621	511.841622	1.911,-
1700	1601-1700	2000	712-811	511.841721	511.841722	1.971,-
1800	1701-1800	2000	762-861	511.841821	511.841822	2.029,-

Special features

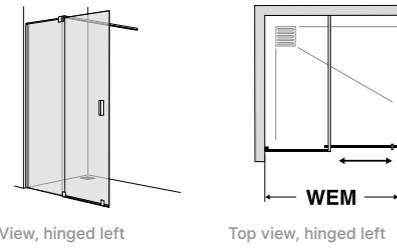
Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	115,-	752863 Recess shore set	245,-

* Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	1.669,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	1.791,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	2.029,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on closure side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120003.1400	458.120004.1400	2.007,-
1800	2100	458.120003.1800	458.120004.1800	2.251,-
2100	2100	458.120003.2100	458.120004.2100	2.438,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Collection 3C Side panel

on closure side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

Notes

Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200003	458.200004	1.111,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	115,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

Collection 3C

Collection 3C

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on fixed panel side, 2-panelled



View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120001.1400	458.120002.1400	2.007,-
1800	2100	458.120001.1800	458.120002.1800	2.251,-
2100	2100	458.120001.2100	458.120002.2100	2.438,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Collection 3C Side panel

on fixed panel side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200001	458.200002	1.250,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	115,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

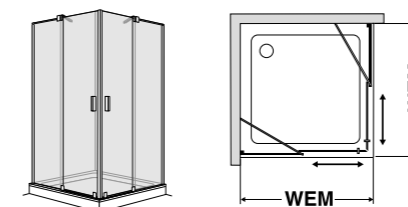
Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2100	458.420000.1000	458.430000.1000	1.552,-
1200	2100	458.420000.1200	458.430000.1200	1.675,-
1400	2100	458.420000.1400	458.430000.1400	1.799,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Colours	Extra charge per side
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Collection 3C Swing door

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Collection 3C



Collection 3C

Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Fitting colour Chrome Glossy and Chrome Matt
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Selection of handles and crossbars
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm
- Screwed flush fittings
- Additional installation options thanks to new glass-glass hinge

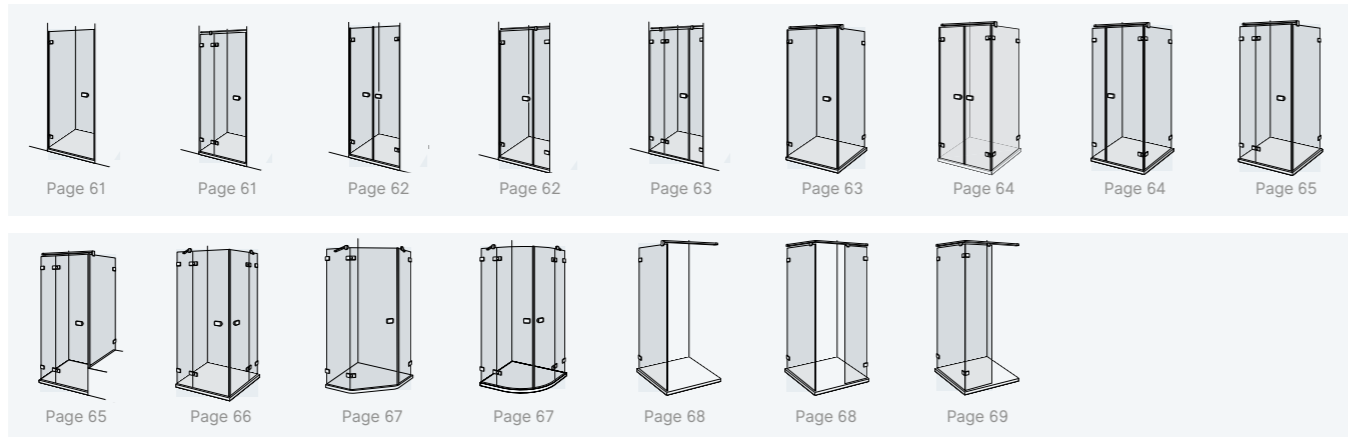
Basic features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy			●
078 Chrome Glossy	●		
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
076 Black Glossy		○
070 Silver Mat		○
001 White Glossy		○
079 Chrome Matt	○	

Models



More installation examples on page 70.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Collection 3C

Technical information



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



Flush standard handle 752041 (interior view)



Knob handle 752042 (interior view)



Squared handle 752046 (interior view)



Towel rail 752062+

Technical information

- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Glue technology only possible for version with wall profile
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

Knob handle: optional - without extra charge (752042)

Square handle: optional - without extra charge (752046) (only available in Chrome)

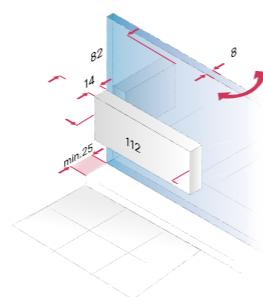
Towel rail, colours 062 (752062) factory fitting

Towel rail, colours 062 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting

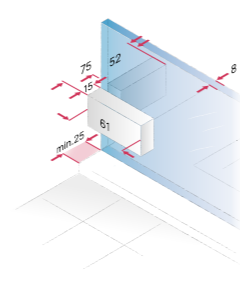
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting

Extra charge

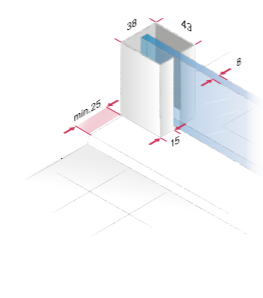
See
accessories
page



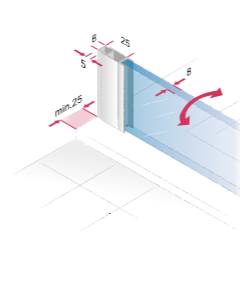
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

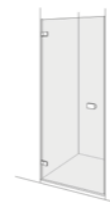


Door panel closing side

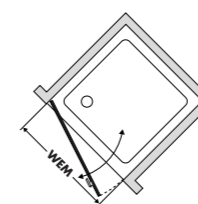
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115400.1000	463.125400.1000	1.667,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	116,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

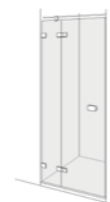
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

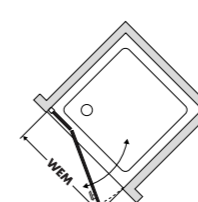
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1000	463.125600.1000	2.094,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1800	463.125600.1800	2.470,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

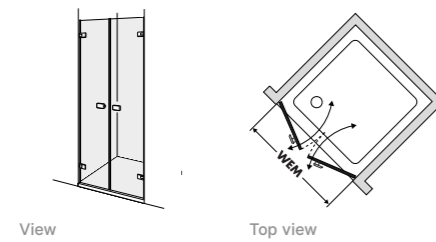
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1000	2.555,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1800	2.730,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

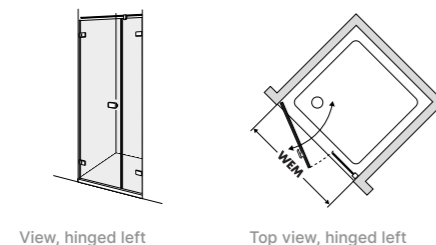
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm.

Special dimensions on request.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1000	463.125500.1000	2.094,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1800	463.125500.1800	2.470,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Wall connection: On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

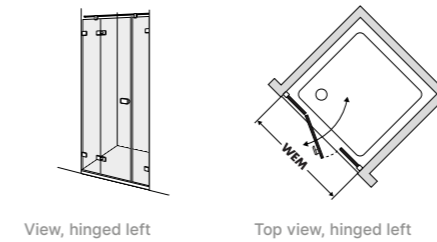


Configurator

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



Made to measure

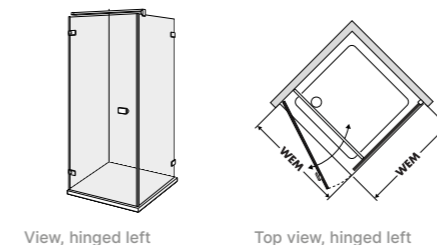
WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
550-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1000	463.125700.1000	2.911,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1800	463.125700.1800	3.349,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	403,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	403,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	297,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155200.1000	463.165200.1000	2.905,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155200.1800	463.165200.1800	3.057,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	195,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

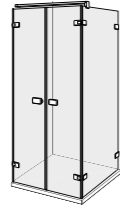
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

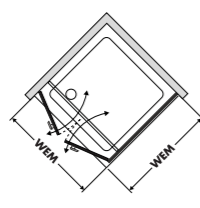
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155100.1000	463.165100.1000	3.175,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155100.1800	463.165100.1800	3.605,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

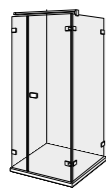
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

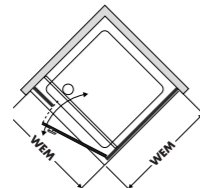
Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

WM	Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.166200.1000	463.156200.1000	3.175,-
1001-1800	1001-1800	1001-1800	2200	463.166200.1800	463.156200.1800	3.605,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

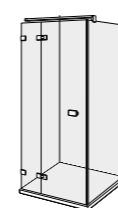
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Fixed panel width: Standard width fix panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170 mm).

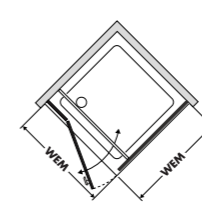
Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155300.1000	463.165300.1000	3.175,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155300.1800	463.165300.1800	3.605,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

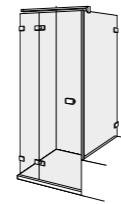
Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)



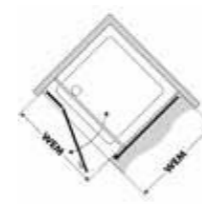
Configurator

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.275700.1000	463.285700.1000	3.293,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	463.275700.1800	463.285700.1800	3.465,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

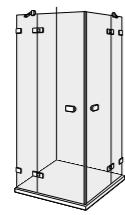
Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

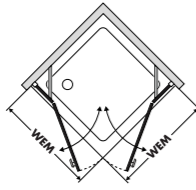
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C Swing door

corner entry with fixed part



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1000	3.832,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1800	4.232,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	250,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

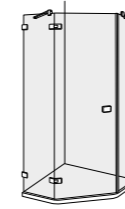
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

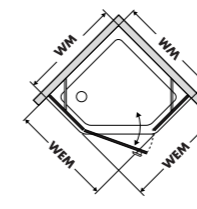
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Five

1 swing door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
320-900	2200	463.235100.900	463.245100.900	3.638,-
901-1200	2200	463.235100.1200	463.245100.1200	3.875,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	214,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	250,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	214,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	250,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

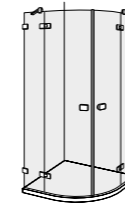
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

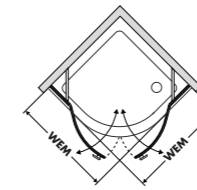
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Round

2 swing doors



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Entry width all radiuses	Height	Order number radius 500 mm	Order number radius 550 mm	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
855-900	860	2000	463.215220.900	463.215250.0900	3.832,-
901-1200	860	2000	463.215220.1200	463.215250.1200	4.069,-

Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	250,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Crossbar: The height is increased by 30 mm due to the crossbar.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).



Configurator

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

Collection 3C

Collection 3C

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

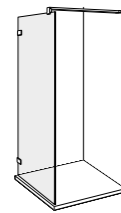
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

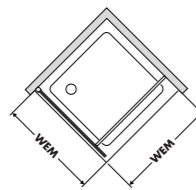
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	1.049,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	1.210,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	1.364,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	1.548,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	116,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

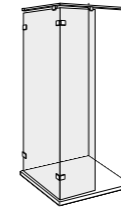
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



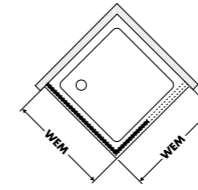
Configurator

Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	2.316,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	2.669,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see overview).

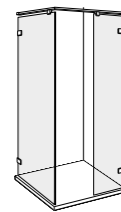
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



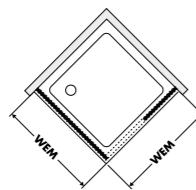
Configurator

Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	2.340,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	2.693,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Installation examples

Collection 3C

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors



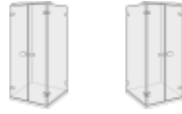











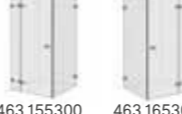


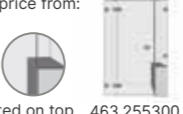
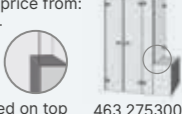

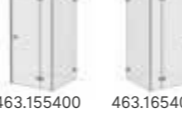

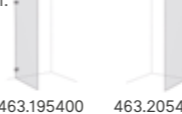
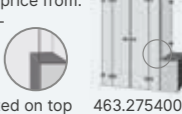



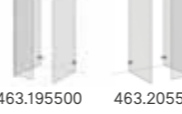
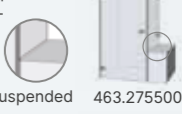

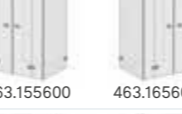
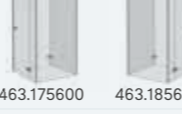
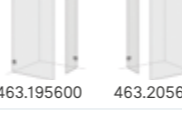
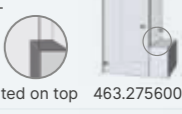

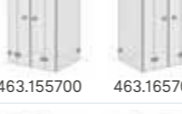
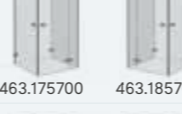
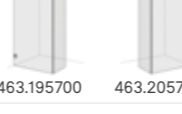

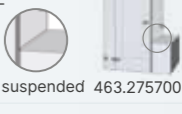
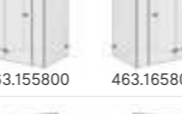
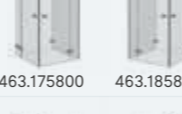

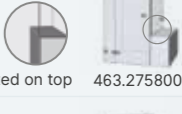

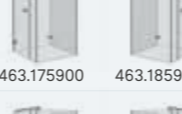
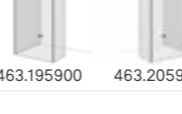
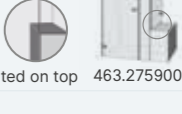

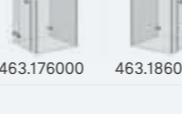


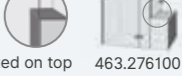
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Collection 3C

Collection 3C

	Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
	Gross price from: 2.555,-  463.115100	Gross price from: 3.289,-  463.135100	Gross price from: 3.175,-  463.155100 463.156100		Gross price from: 1.520,-  463.195100 463.205100		Gross price from: 3.599,-  mounted on top 463.255100 463.265100	
	Gross price from: 3.701,-  463.115200	Gross price from: 3.832,-  463.135200	Gross price from: 2.905,-  463.155200 463.165200	Gross price from: 4.757,-  463.175200 463.185200	Gross price from: 1.939,-  463.195200 463.205200	Gross price from: 3.832,-  Radius: 500 mm = 463.215220 550 mm = 463.215250	Gross price from: 2.555,-  mounted on top 463.255200 463.265200	
	Gross price from: 3.030,-  463.115300 463.125300	Gross price from: 3.560,-  463.135300 463.145300	Gross price from: 3.175,-  463.155300 463.165300	Gross price from: 4.179,-  463.175300 463.185300	Gross price from: 1.543,-  463.195300		Gross price from: 3.130,-  mounted on top 463.255300 463.265300	Gross price from: 4.412,-  mounted on top 463.275300 463.285300
	Gross price from: 1.667,-  463.115400 463.125400		Gross price from: 3.175,-  463.155400 463.165400	Gross price from: 3.917,-  463.175400 463.185400	Gross price from: 1.049,-  463.195400 463.205400			Gross price from: 4.890,-  mounted on top 463.275400 463.285400
	Gross price from: 2.094,-  463.115500 463.125500		Gross price from: 3.175,-  463.155500 463.165500	Gross price from: 4.179,-  463.175500 463.185500	Gross price from: 3.693,-  463.195500 463.205500			Gross price from: 2.743,-  freely suspended 463.275500 463.285500
	Gross price from: 2.094,-  463.115600 463.125600		Gross price from: 4.196,-  463.155600 463.165600	Gross price from: 4.179,-  463.175600 463.185600	Gross price from: 2.340,-  463.195600 463.205600	Five		Gross price from: 2.743,-  mounted on top 463.275600 463.285600
	Gross price from: 2.911,-  463.115700 463.125700		Gross price from: 4.676,-  463.155700 463.165700	Gross price from: 4.757,-  463.175700 463.185700	Gross price from: 2.316,-  463.195700 463.205700	Gross price from: 3.638,-  463.235100 463.245100		Gross price from: 3.293,-  freely suspended 463.275700 463.285700
			Gross price from: 3.747,-  463.155800 463.165800	Gross price from: 5.030,-  463.175800 463.185800		Gross price from: 4.295,-  463.235200		Gross price from: 3.293,-  mounted on top 463.275800 463.285800
			Gross price from: 3.747,-  463.155900 463.165900	Gross price from: 4.188,-  463.175900 463.185900	Gross price from: 3.677,-  463.195900 463.205900			Gross price from: 3.422,-  mounted on top 463.275900 463.285900
			Gross price from: 2.905,-  463.166000 463.156000	Gross price from: 4.914,-  463.176000 463.186000				
			Gross price from: 3.175,-  463.166200 463.156200		Gross price from: 3.088,-  463.196100			Gross price from: 3.422,-  mounted on top 463.276100 463.286100

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary. Standard execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C

90° Glass connection

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Collection 3C



751980 Profile 90°



752059 Glass connection

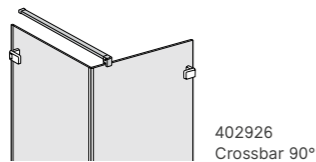


Glued glass-glass connection (not mitred)

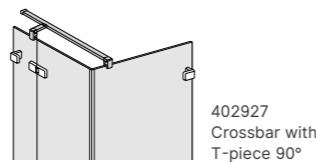


● = Standard feature ○ = special feature

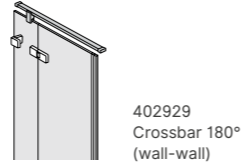
Crossbars



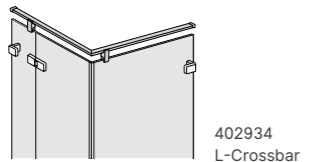
402926
Crossbar 90°



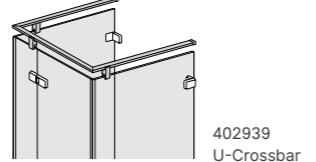
402927
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°



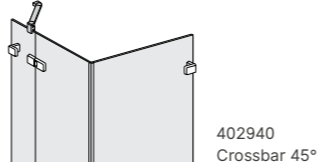
402929
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)



402934
L-Crossbar



402939
U-Crossbar



402940
Crossbar 45°

Collection 3C

Collection 2 Swing door



Features

- Frameless shower wall
- Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts), 6 mm (door parts)
- Fitting colours Platinum Silver Glossy
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Fittings and handles rectangular
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

Basic features

	Colours of hinges and fittings	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		
001 White Glossy			●
551 Clear		●	

Special features

	Colours of hinges and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
076 Black Glossy		○
062 Platinum Silver Glossy		○
061 Pergamon		○

Models



More installation examples on page 100.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Collection 2

Technical information



Standard with square hinges: square handle 751363



Optional handle 751840 / 751630



Optional handle 752293 (outside as towel rail)



Optional with wall connection profile



Towel rail 402304*

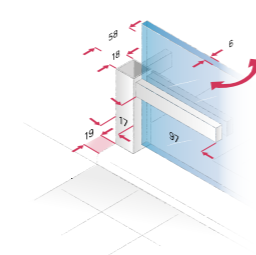
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm and 8 mm tempered safety glass
- With rectangular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height 1900 mm. Special heights until 2100 mm without extra charge
- Wide range of installation options (bevells, cut-outs) and special sizes
- Depending on size and execution a crossbar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

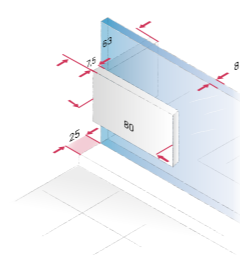
Miscellaneous

	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 062 (752062) factory fitting	
Towel rail, colours 062 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Optional handle (752293)	318,-

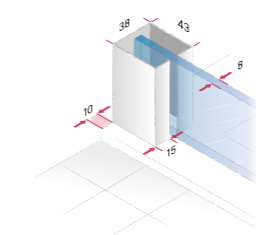
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side



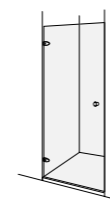
Fixed panel and side panel



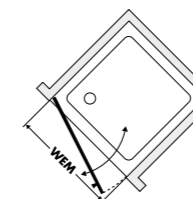
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.110023.900	244.110024.900	1.493,-
	1000	1900	244.110023.1000	244.110024.1000	1.563,-
without magnetic closure	900	2100	244.110021.900	244.110022.900	1.298,-
	1000	1900	244.110021.1000	244.110022.1000	1.362,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Wall bevells: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevells in the glass.

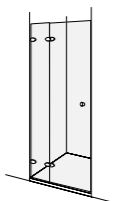
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2

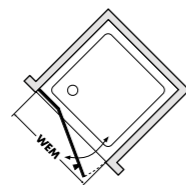
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.110023.1000	239.110024.1000	2.113,-
	1500		239.110023.1500	239.110024.1500	2.309,-
	1800		239.110023.1800	239.110024.1800	2.652,-
without magnetic closure	1000	max. 1800	239.110021.1000	239.110022.1000	1.872,-
	1500		239.110021.1500	239.110022.1500	2.056,-
	max. 1800		239.110021.1800	239.110022.1800	2.423,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths ≥ 320 mm, a 45° crossbar will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

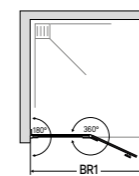
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
-900	2100	297.110021.900	297.110022.900	1.989,-
901-1200	2100	297.110021.1200	297.110022.1200	2.093,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

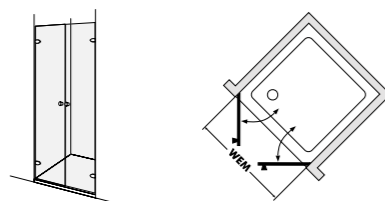
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View

Top view

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	238.110020.1000	2.308,-
1500		238.110020.1500	2.509,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

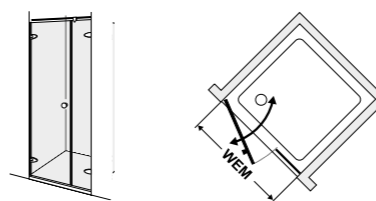
Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WM	Entry width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Chirao Price
with magnetic closure	1000	736	2100	245.110021.1000	245.110022.1000	1.872,-
	1500	836		245.110021.1500	245.110022.1500	2.056,-
	1800			245.110021.1800	245.110022.1800	2.423,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 170 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° cross-bar will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

Wall connection: On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

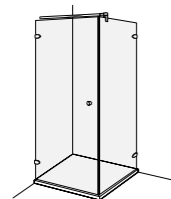
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

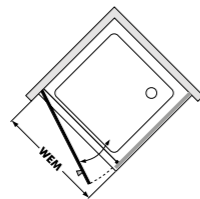
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Swing door

in combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.120021.900	244.120022.900	1.493,-
	1000	1900	244.120021.1000	244.120022.1000	

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

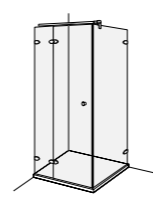
Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

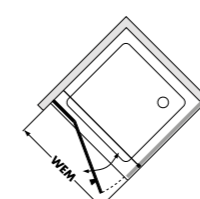
Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel in combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	239.120021.1000	239.120022.1000	1.835,-
1500		239.120021.1500	239.120022.1500	2.066,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		

Notes

Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table). Please quote with order.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

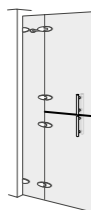
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

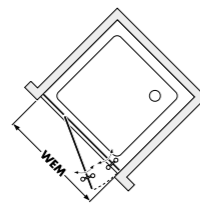
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel for recess, side panel or corner entry



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
700-1000	2100	239.100021.1000	239.100022.1000	2.907,-
1001-1600		239.100021.1600	239.100022.1600	3.250,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	136,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	403,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	539,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	231,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	367,-		
602 Mirror	453,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	589,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	334,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

Crossbar: If necessary, a crossbar will be delivered.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

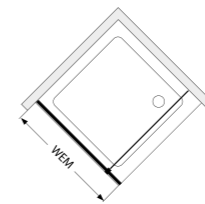
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Side panel

for swing door, same height as door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
500	2100	239.200021.500	239.200022.500	1.059,-
1000		239.200021.1000	239.200022.1000	1.148,-
1400		239.200021.1400	239.200022.1400	1.292,-
max. 1600		239.200021.1600	239.200022.1600	1.361,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Crossbar: Delivery inclusive 90° crossbar.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2

Collection 2

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

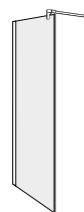
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

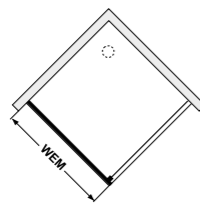
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	1.145,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	1.179,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	1.251,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	1.319,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

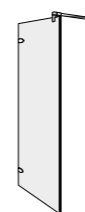
Notes

Crossbar: A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000 mm.

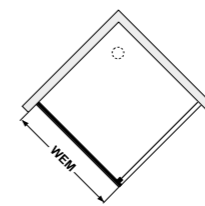
Wall connecting profile: A wall connection profile compensates wall angles of + / -7 mm. Floor slope adjustment possible up to a max. 3 mm.

Collection 2 Side panel

freestanding



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
500*	2100	239.260021.500	239.260022.500	1.059,-
1000*	2100	239.260021.1000	239.260022.1000	1.148,-
1400*	2100	239.260021.1400	239.260022.1400	1.292,-
1600*	2100	239.260021.1600	239.260022.1600	1.361,-

*real width measure (without measure deduction) for installation on tiled floor

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Crossbar: A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

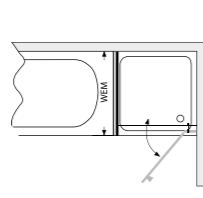
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Side panel

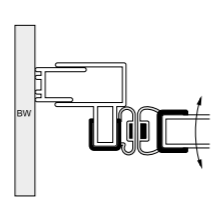
shortened freely suspended with base profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Pedestal profile for connecting to bath

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800	2100,-	239.210021.800	239.210022.800	1.297,-
max. 1200		239.210021.1200	239.210022.1200	1.402,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Note: Please indicate the base and door height in your order.

Installation: Installation shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 35 mm at the bath rim.

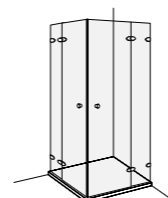
Crossbar: A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

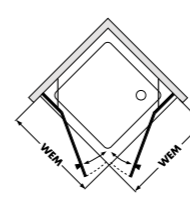
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



View



Top view

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	239.420020.900	239.430020.900	1.835,-
1500	2100	239.420020.1000	239.430020.1000	

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	105,-
594 Carbon	155,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	150,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	287,-		

Notes

Width of fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° crossbar will be supplied.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

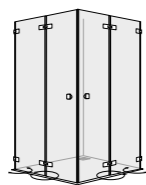
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

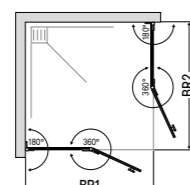
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



View



Top view

Made to measure

WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
-900	2100	297.810020.900	297.820020.900	1.913,-
901-1200		297.810020.1200	297.820020.1200	2.013,-

Special features

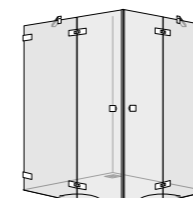
Glasses	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-

Notes

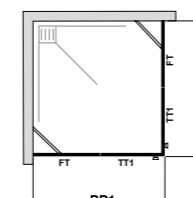
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

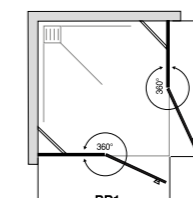
2-panelled, 1st part fix, 2nd part 360° pivot



View



Top view



Top view

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-500	2100	297.420020	297.430020	2.193,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Range of installation: Can be combined with swing door 3-panelled for 5-panelled corner entry.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

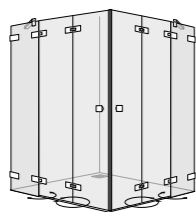
Collection 2

Collection 2

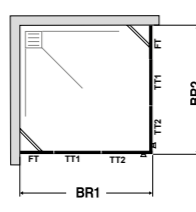
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Swing door

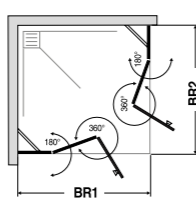
3-panelled, 1st part fix, 2nd part 180° and 3rd part 360° pivot



View



Top view



Top view

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Width TT2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-794	100-500	2100	297.620020	297.630020	2.653,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	317,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	317,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	584,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	317,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-		
602 Mirror	376,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	643,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	465,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

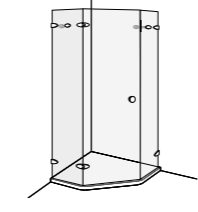
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

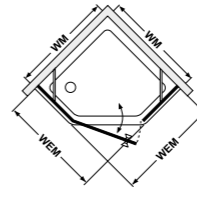
Range of installation: Can be combined with swing door 2-panelled for 5-panelled corner entry.

Collection 2 Five

with 1 swing door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entrance width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	602	2100	242.500021.900	242.500022.900	2.730,-
	520	660		242.520021.900	242.520022.900	
	521	584		242.521021.900	242.521022.900	
	522	468		242.522021.900	242.522022.900	
1000	600	602	242.600021.1000	242.600022.1000	2.880,-	
	621	648	242.621021.1000	242.621022.1000		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	333,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	511,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	247,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	425,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	333,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	511,-		
602 Mirror	376,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	554,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Crossbar: Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

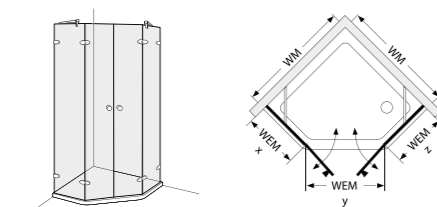
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Five

with 2 swing doors



View

Top view

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	596	2100	243.500020.900	3.013,-
	520	656		243.520020.900	
	521	578		243.521020.900	
	522	462		243.522020.900	
	524	544		243.524020.900	
1000	600	596	243.600020.1000	3.077,-	
	601	542	243.601020.1000		
	621	642	243.621020.1000		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	333,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	511,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	247,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	425,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	333,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	511,-		
602 Mirror	376,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	554,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Crossbar: Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included.

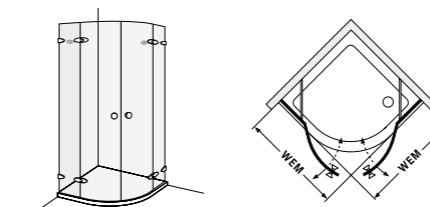
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Round

with 2 swing doors



View

Top view

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
868	502	868	1900	241.502020.900	3.171,-
	500	868		241.500020.900	
900	521	797		241.521020.900	
	602	868		241.602020.1000	
1000	620	798		241.620020.1000	
	624	868	241.624020.1000		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
		752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Crossbar: For measures as from 900 mm, a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included due to stability reasons.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

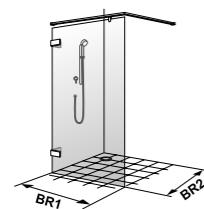
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.424,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.624,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	99,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	369,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	254,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	369,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	401,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	297,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

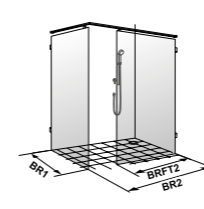
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	2.163,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	528,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

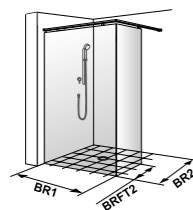
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	1.958,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-		

Notes

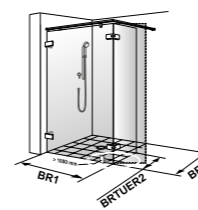
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	2.582,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-		

Notes

Attention: Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Installation examples

Collection 2

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

	Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel

DUSCHOLUX

Air 3 Walk-in

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

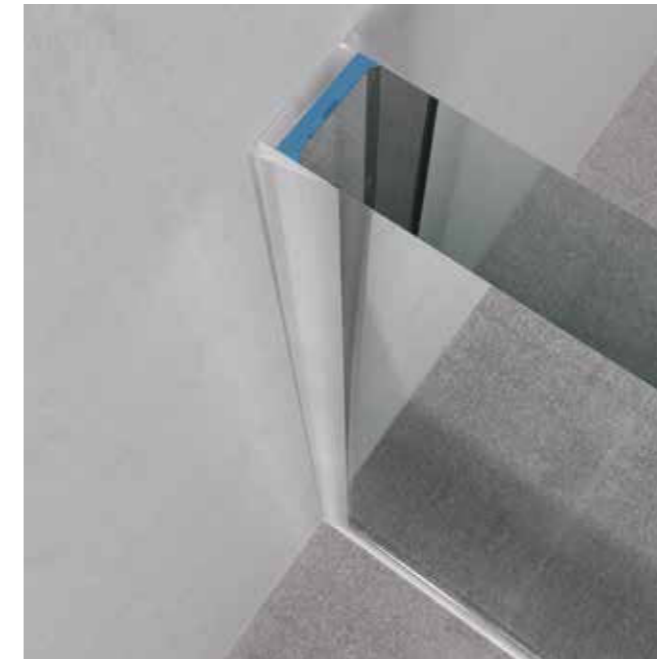
Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Cross section silicone joint and glass anchor (invisible)

Features

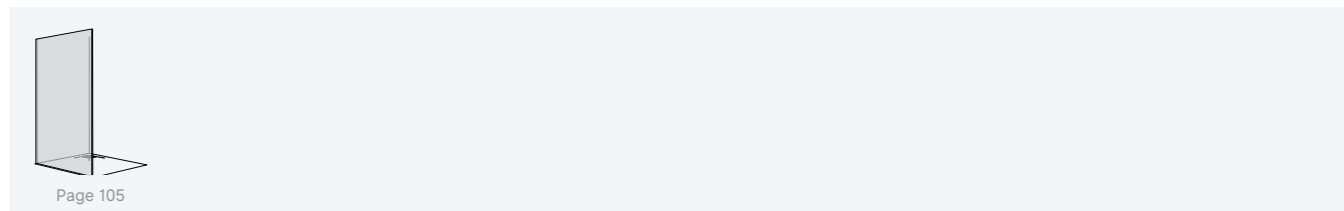
- Frameless shower wall with 10 mm glass thickness
- Spacious Walk-in solution
- Suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Profile-free for maximum transparency
- Safety thanks to concealed glass anchor
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

Basic features

Glasses

751 Clear with CareTec Pro

Models



Air 3 Walk-in

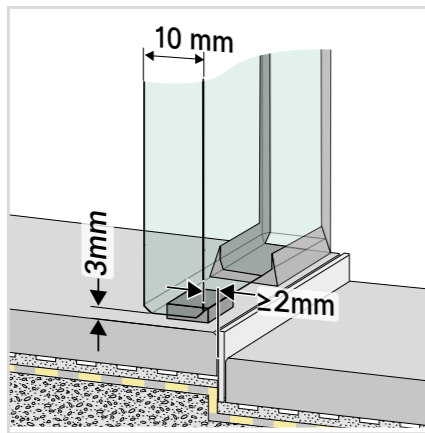
Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

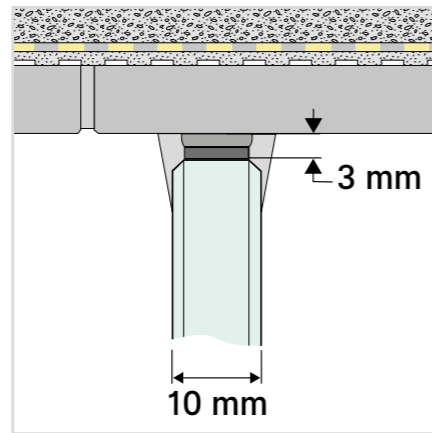
Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 3 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Technical information



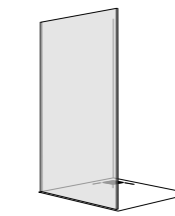
Cross section installation situation floor, hinged left



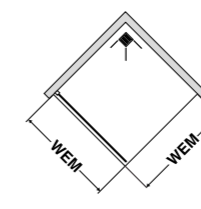
Detail wall mounting



Towel rail 752062*



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2200	476.195400.1000	476.205400.1000	1.389,-
1200	2200	476.195400.1200	476.205400.1200	1.453,-
1500	2200	476.195400.1500	476.205400.1500	1.576,-
1800*	2200	476.195400.1800	476.205400.1800	1.941,-
2000*	2200	476.195400.2000	476.205400.2000	2.192,-

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Crossbar 752223*

Extra charge

070 Silver Matt	177,-
278 Silver Glossy	177,-
237 White Matt	234,-
248 Black Matt	234,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	275,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	203,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-

Technical information

- Exclusively suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- Glass anchors for additional securing of the glass

Miscellaneous

Extra charge

Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting

Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting

Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting

See accessories page

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Air

Air

DUSCHOLUX

Air 2 Walk-in

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

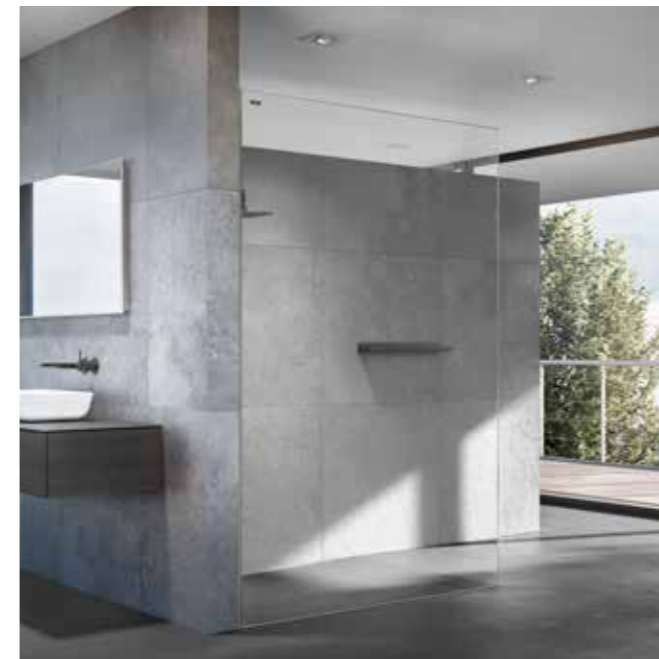
Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



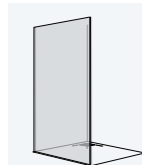
Features

- Frameless shower wall with 10 mm glass thickness
- Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, White Matt, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- Wall profile also available in a flush-mounted version
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Suitable for both tiled shower floors and shower walls
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●

Models



Page 109

Content

Shower walls

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories

Shower walls

Accessories

Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

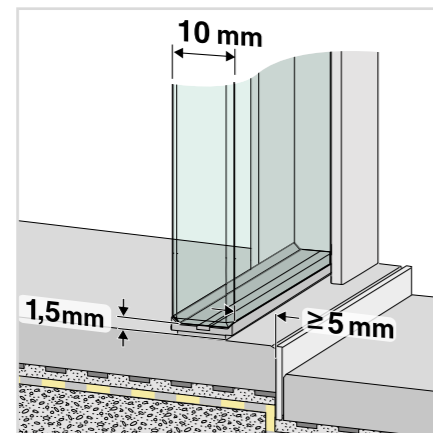
Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

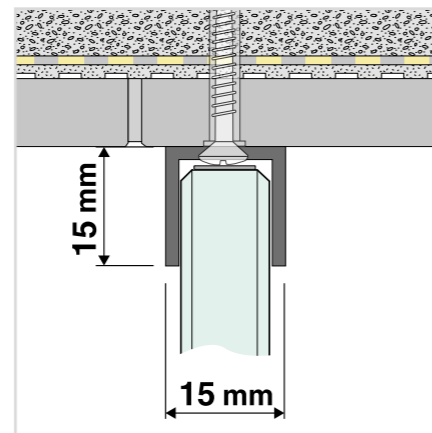
Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

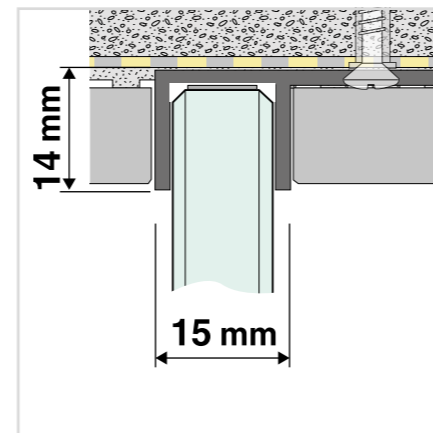
Technical information



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Dimensions standard wall mounted profile 520369



Dimensions flush mounted wall profile 520367



Towel rail 752062*



Standard wall mounted profile 520369



Flush mounted wall profile 520367

Technical information

- A slim surface-mounted profile (520369) on the wall provides a secure hold
- Alternative flush-mounted wall profile (520367) with tile flap
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The flush-mounted wall profile can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Also suitable for shower floor

Miscellaneous

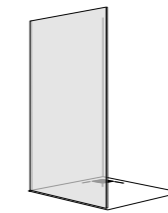
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

Extra charge

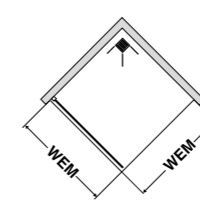
*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195400.1200	445.205400.1200	1.328,-
1500	2200	445.195400.1500	445.205400.1500	1.450,-
2000*	2200	445.195400.2000	445.205400.2000	1.888,-

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Wall profile surface-mounted	Extra charge	Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
278 Silver Glossy	369,-	070 Silver Matt	
237 White Matt		278 Silver Glossy	177,-
248 Black Matt	404,-	237 White Matt	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	439,-	248 Black Matt	234,-
		252 Stainless Steel Finish	275,-

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	203,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

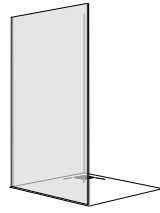
Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

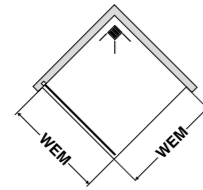
DUSCHOLUX

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195409.1200	445.205409.1200	1.034,-
1500	2200	445.195409.1500	445.205409.1500	1.156,-
2000*	2200	445.195409.2000	445.205409.2000	1.594,-

* From a width of 1500 mm, a cross beam must be mounted.

Profiles

Flush-mounted wall profile	Length	Order number	Price
070 Silver Matt	2200	520367.070	294,-
278 Silver Glossy	2200	520367.278	369,-
237 White Matt	2200	520367.237	404,-
248 Black Matt	2200	520367.248	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	2200	520367.252	439,-

Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
070 Silver Matt	177,-
237 White Matt	234,-
248 Black Matt	275,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	203,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The flush mounted wall profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door



Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall
- Glass thickness 8 mm (fix panels), 6 mm (door panels)
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-Close Function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- No wall profile for an even more transparent design
- Floor-to-ceiling version available
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

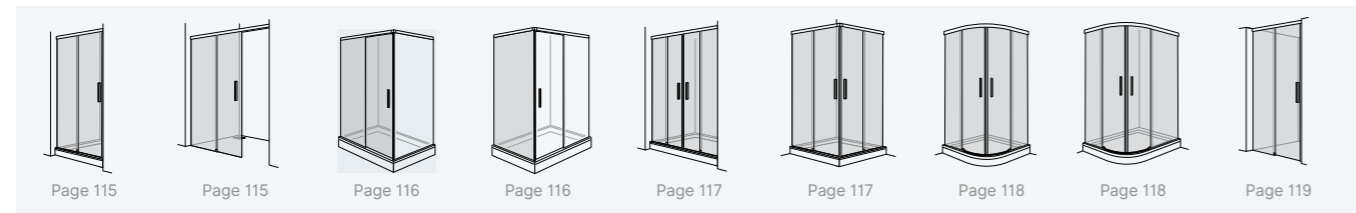
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○
001 White Glossy		○

Models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Technical information



Detail wall connection, Black Matt



Detail wall connection, Stainless Steel Finish



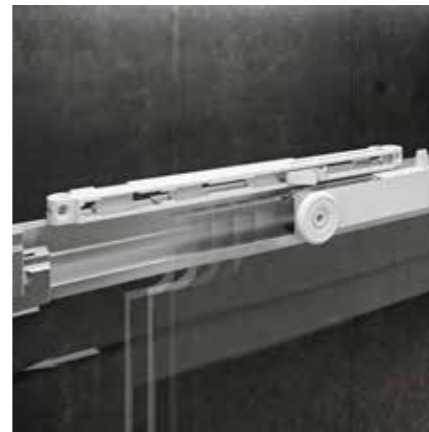
Detail wall connection, round versions



Simple cleaning due to Push & Clean-Function



Optional wall connection profile 520474



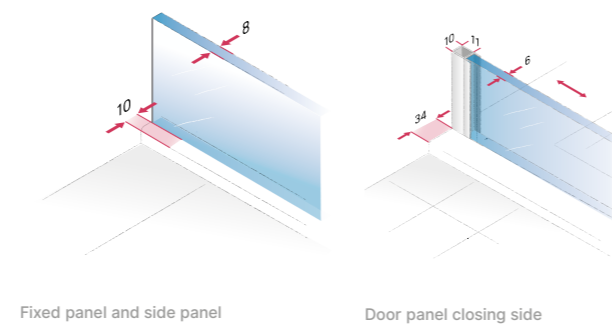
Optional Soft-Close Function 752340

Technical information

- Thickness of glass 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Wall profile 13 mm (520474) for compensation of inclinations up to 4 mm up to 4 mm	65,30 per piece



Fixed panel and side panel

Door panel closing side

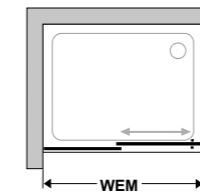
Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

2-panelled in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.110001.1400	446.110002.1400	1.523,-	1.754,-
	2500			2.361,-	2.592,-
1600	2100	446.110001.1600	446.110002.1600	1.613,-	1.844,-
	2500			2.452,-	2.683,-
1800	2100	446.110001.1800	446.110002.1800	1.707,-	1.938,-
	2500			2.547,-	2.778,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



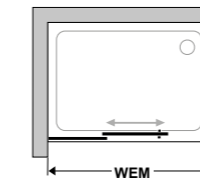
Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	446.180005	446.180006	1.676,-	1.907,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

Height of shower panel: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

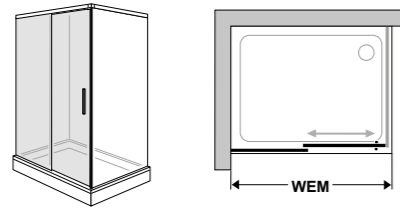
Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.12000X.1400	1.523,-	1.754,-
1600		446.12000X.1600	1.613,-	1.844,-
1800		446.12000X.1800	1.707,-	1.938,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right

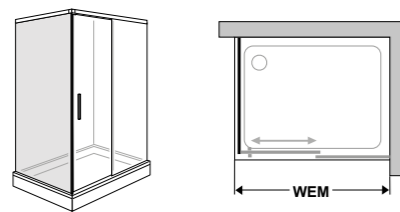
X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita 3 Plus Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	446.20000X	995,-	1.119,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation: In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



Configurator

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

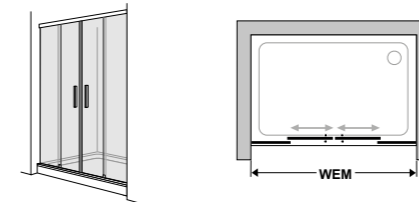
Installation: In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View

Top view

Made to measure

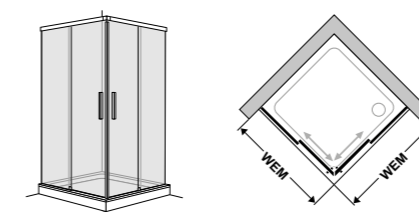
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.340000.1400	1.880,-	2.199,-
1600	2100	446.340000.1600	1.978,-	2.297,-
2000	2100	446.340000.2000	2.029,-	2.348,-
2500	2100	446.340000.2500	2.082,-	2.401,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	725,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	661,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	354,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	446.42000X.1000	446.43000X.1000	1.140,-	1.282,-
1200	2000	446.42000X.1200	446.43000X.1200	1.217,-	1.359,-
1500	2000	446.42000X.1500	446.43000X.1500	1.280,-	1.422,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



Configurator

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

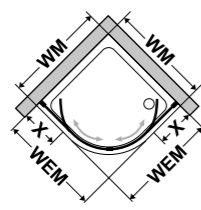
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	500	1900	2000	447.500000	2.442,-	2.726,-
900	521	1900	2000	447.521000		
900	523	1900	2000	447.523000	2.630,-	2.914,-
1000	620	1900	2000	447.620000		
1000	621	1900	2000	447.621000		
1000	624	1900	2000	447.624000		

Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt		752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Soft-Close Function: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.



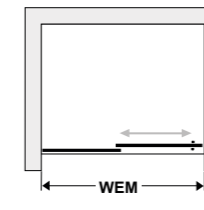
Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2500	446.110011.1400	446.110012.1400	2.361,-	2.592,-
1600	2500	446.110011.1600	446.110012.1600	2.452,-	2.683,-
1800	2500	446.110011.1800	446.110012.1800	2.547,-	2.778,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Profile colour Black Matt: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



View



Top view

Made to measure

Check list key	WM	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	900x800	1900	2000	447.800000	2.442,-	2.726,-
801	800x900	1900	2000	447.801000		
802	1000x800	1900	2000	447.802000		
803	800x1000	1900	2000	447.803000		
804	1000x900	1900	2000	447.804000		
805	900x1000	1900	2000	447.805000		

Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt		Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Soft-Close Function: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door



Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-Close Function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

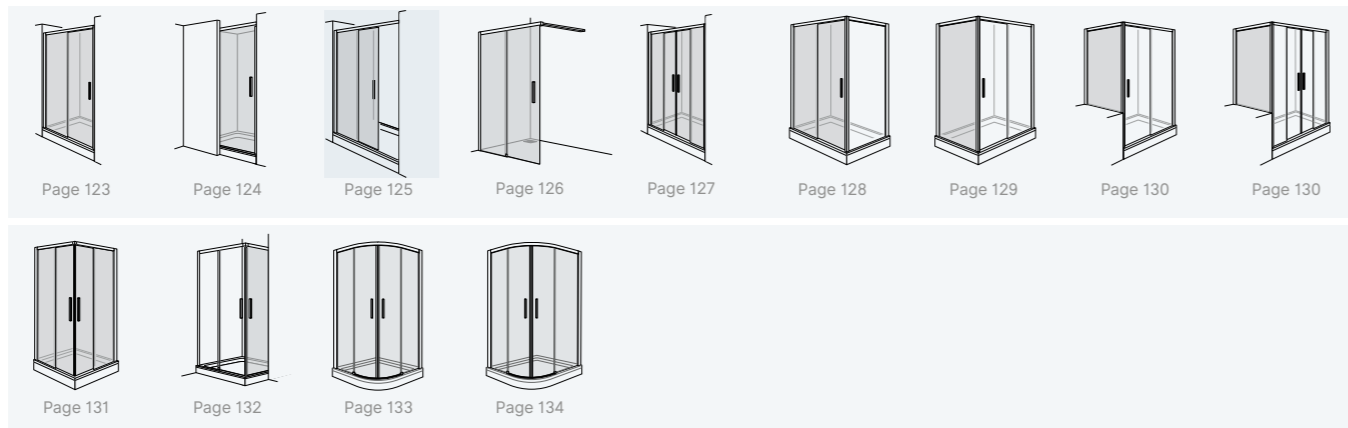
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○
001 White Glossy		○

Models



For other types of installation see page 135.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

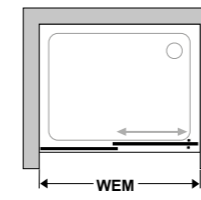
Accessories and
cleaning

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	486-525	2000	420.111221	420.111222	1.433,-	1.664,-
1400	1366-1405	586-625	2000	420.111421	420.111422	1.523,-	1.754,-
1600	1566-1605	686-725	2000	420.111621	420.111622	1.613,-	1.844,-
1700	1666-1705	736-775	2000	420.111721	420.111722	1.660,-	1.891,-
1800	1766-1805	786-825	2000	420.111821	420.111822	1.707,-	1.938,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100			1.575,-	1.806,-
1600	2100	420.110001	420.110002	1.725,-	1.956,-
2000	2100			1.827,-	2.058,-

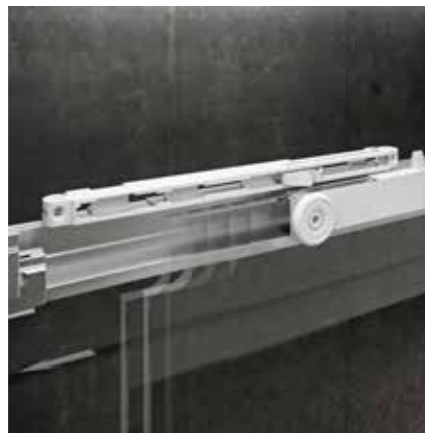
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		



Configurator

Technical information



Soft-Close Function as standard



Simple cleaning due to Push & Clean-Function



Corner detail Black Matt



Corner detail Stainless Steel Finish



Handle



Towel rail 752062 *

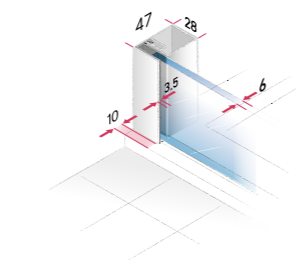
Technical information

- Wide range of standard solutions as well as individual solutions
- Thickness of glass 6 mm
- Extra charge for special treatments (bevels, cut out, etc..) and special installations will be charged on base of the made to measure price.
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

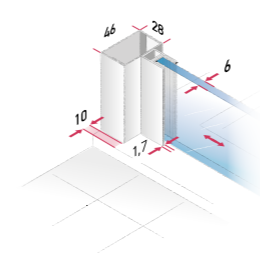
Miscellaneous

Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

Extra charge



Fixed panel and side panel



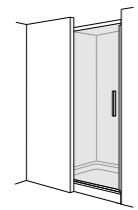
Door panel closing side

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

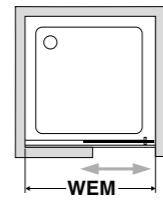
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess with facing wall, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

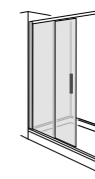
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100			1.069,-	1.300,-
1600	2100	420.810001	420.810002	1.172,-	1.403,-
2000	2100			1.240,-	1.471,-

Special features

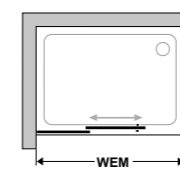
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	1.585,-	1.816,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	1.676,-	1.907,-

Made to measure

Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	1.881,-	2.112,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

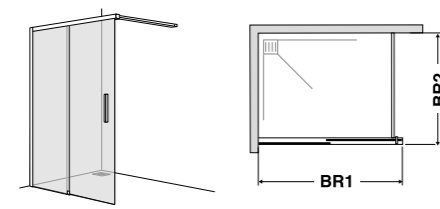
Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	1.585,-	1.816,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	1.676,-	1.907,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	1.881,-	2.112,-

Special features

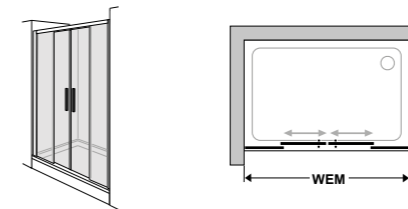
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	1366-1405	506-536	2000	420.341420	1.880,-	2.199,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	2000	420.341620	1.978,-	2.297,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	2000	420.341720	2.029,-	2.348,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	2000	420.341820	2.082,-	2.401,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	2100		2.082,-	2.401,-
2000	2100	420.340000	2.587,-	2.906,-
2500	2100		2.990,-	3.309,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	725,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	661,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	354,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

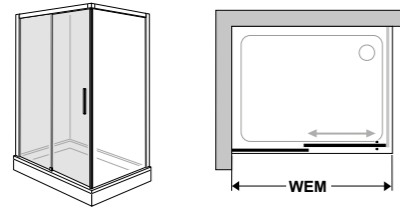
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	479-518	472-511	2000	420.12122X	1.433,-	1.664,-
1400	1366-1405	579-618	572-611		420.12142X	1.523,-	1.754,-
1600	1566-1605	679-718	672-711		420.12162X	1.613,-	1.844,-
1700	1666-1705	729-768	722-761		420.12172X	1.660,-	1.891,-
1800	1766-1805	779-818	772-811		420.12182X	1.707,-	1.938,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.12000X	1.575,-	1.806,-
1600			1.725,-	1.956,-
2000			1.827,-	2.058,-

X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

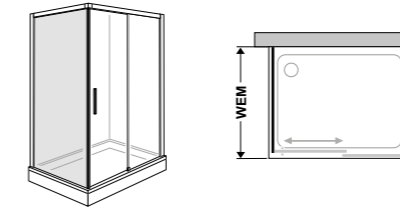
Installation: Installation in combination with side panel installation is possible either on closure or hinged side.

U-installation: On request.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	2000	420.20402X	808,-	932,-
800	783-802		420.20502X	823,-	947,-
900	883-902		420.20702X	841,-	965,-
1000	983-1002		420.20902X	894,-	1.018,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	420.20000X	995,-	1.119,-

X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

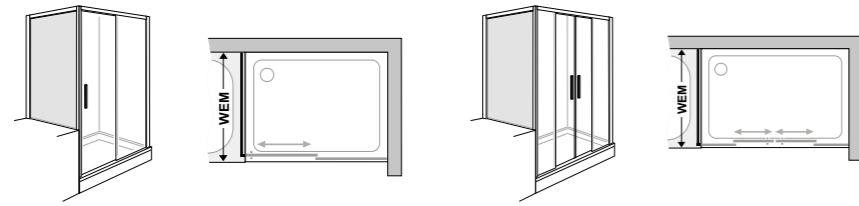
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

mounted on top, supported for combination with sliding doors



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	WEM from ... to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700-1200	683-1202	2100	420.21000X	995,-	1.119,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

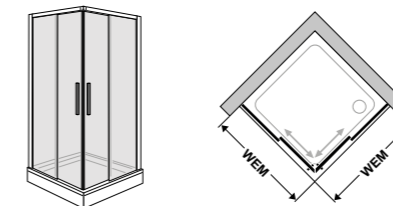
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	200,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	300,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

Combinations: Side panel fits 2-panelled and 4-panelled sliding door.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	783-802	428-450*	418-439*	2000	420.42502X	420.43502X	1.084,-	1.226,-
900	883-902	499-521*	489-510*		420.42702X	420.43702X	1.113,-	1.255,-
1000	983-1002	570-592*	560-581*		420.42902X	420.43902X	1.140,-	1.282,-
1200	1183-1202	711-733*	701-722*		420.42122X	420.43122X	1.217,-	1.359,-
1400	1383-1402	852-874*	842-864*		420.42142X	420.43142X	1.280,-	1.422,-

*If left and right side have the same measure

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	420.42000X	420.43000X	1.411,-	1.553,-
1200	2000			1.507,-	1.649,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

U-installation: On request.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass



Configurator

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

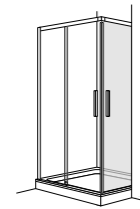
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

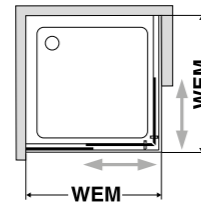
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, with facing wall, 1-panelled



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number facing wall left	Order number facing wall right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100			990,-	1.221,-
1200	2000	420.82000X	420.83000X		
1500				1.056,-	1.287,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features

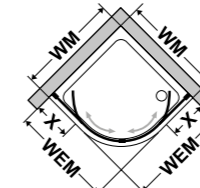
Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



View



Top view

Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance with	Measure X	Height	Order Number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
500	900	883-902	589	356	2000	429.500120		
521	900	883-902	522	407	2000	429.521120	2.442,-	2.726,-
523	900	883-902	550	387	2000	429.523120		
620	1000	983-1002	522	507	2000	429.620120		
621	1000	983-1002	550	487	2000	429.621120	2.630,-	2.914,-
624	1000	983-1002	589	456	2000	429.624120		

Special features

Various	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	1.175,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Soft-Close Function: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.



Configurator

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

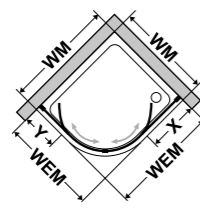
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



View



Top view

Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Mea- sure X	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	900x800	783-802/883-902	522	307	407	2000	429.800120	2.442,-	2.726,-
801	800x900	883-902/783-802	522	407	307	2000	429.801120		
802	1000x800	783-802/983-1002	522	307	507	2000	429.802120	2.630,-	2.914,-
803	800x1000	983-1002/783-802	522	507	307	2000	429.803120		
804	1000x900	883-902/983-1002	522	407	507	2000	429.804120	2.630,-	2.914,-
805	900x1000	983-1002/883-902	522	507	407	2000	429.805120		

Special features

Various	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt		Level compensation until 11 mm	280,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

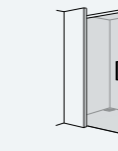
Pass list shower floor: Please select the desired shower base type and the corresponding order number from the fitting list for asymmetrical Malaga Round. Door stop exclusively on side 900 mm or 1000 mm. Collection 2 Round also available for asymmetrical foreign trays with radii 500 and 550. Please contact us. Minimum width of tub edge 50 mm.

Soft-Close Function: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.

Installation examples

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Door in recess



Corner entry



Door with side panel



Combination Sliding- with Pivot folding door (on demand)

U-shaped design



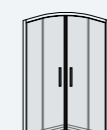
Walk-in



with shortened side panel



Round / Round asymmetric



overbath screen



Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3 Swing door / Pivot folding door



Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall with 6 mm glass thickness
- Profile colours Silver Matt and Platinum Silver Glossy
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Shower wall height up to 2000 mm

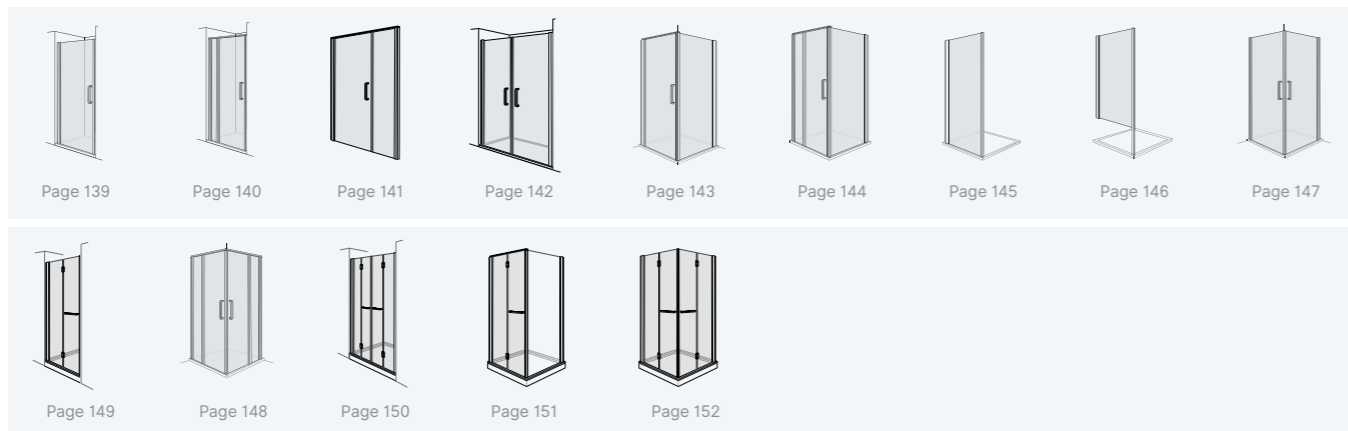
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	○	○
001 White Glossy		○
076 Black Glossy		○

Models



Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

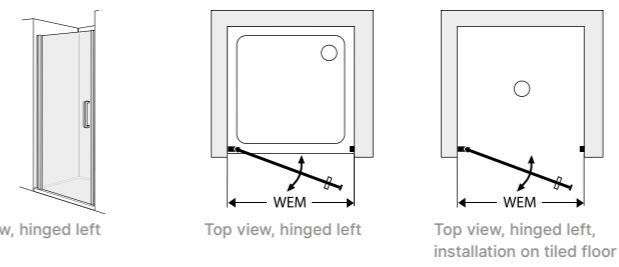
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-705	552	2000	340.113021	340.113022		
750	725-755	602	2000	340.114021	340.114022	1.228,-	1.720,-
800	775-805	652	2000	340.115021	340.115022		
900	875-905	752	2000	340.117021	340.117022	1.247,-	1.746,-
1000	975-1005	852	2000	340.119021	340.119022		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1005	2000	340.110001	340.110002	1.411,-	1.976,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		



Configurator

Technical information



Timeless elegance with clean profile design and lightly rounded edges



Elegant hinge solution for pivot folding doors



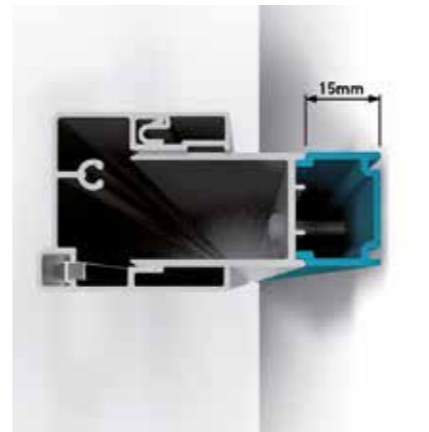
Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



The new elegant handle for swing doors



Towel rail 752062 *



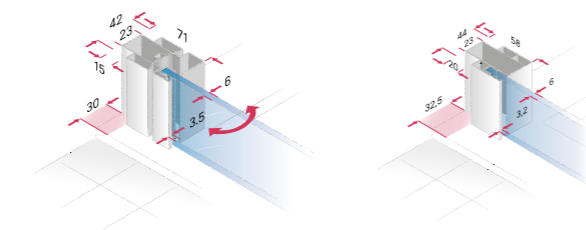
Enlargement profile 508838

Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

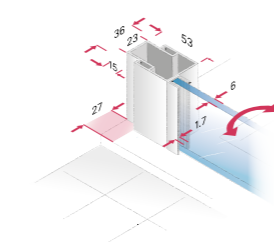
Miscellaneous

	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Further information see accessories	
Enlargement profile 070	98,-
Enlargement profile 062	199,-



Door panel fixation side

Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

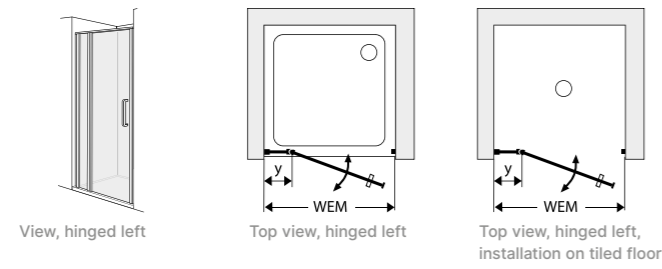
Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	670-705	370	210	2000	339.113021	339.113022	1.492,-	2.089,-
750	720-755	370	260	2000	339.114021	339.114022		
800	770-805	470	210	2000	339.115021	339.115022		
900	870-905	570	210	2000	339.117021	339.117022	1.531,-	2.144,-
1000	970-1005	670	210	2000	339.119021	339.119022		
1100	1070-1105	770	210	2000	339.111121	339.111122		
1200	1170-1205	770	310	2000	339.111221	339.111222		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1500	2000	339.110001	339.110002	1.718,-	2.406,-

Special features

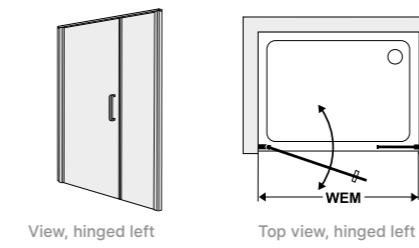
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Made to measure

Special width up to	Side panel in line max.	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	400	2000	340.170001	340.170002	1.718,-	2.406,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

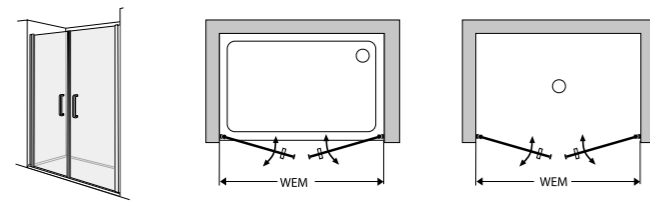
Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View

Top view

Top view, installation on tiled floor

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	870-910	705	2000	340.327020	1.883,-	2.637,-
1000	970-1010	805	2000	340.329020	2.008,-	2.812,-
1200	1170-1210	1005	2000	340.321220	2.133,-	2.987,-
1400	1370-1410	1205	2000	340.321420	2.260,-	3.164,-
1600	1570-1610	1405	2000	340.321620	2.295,-	3.213,-
1700	1670-1710	1505	2000	340.321720		
1800	1770-1810	1605	2000	340.321820		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
2000	2000	340.320000	2.600,-	3.640,-

Special features

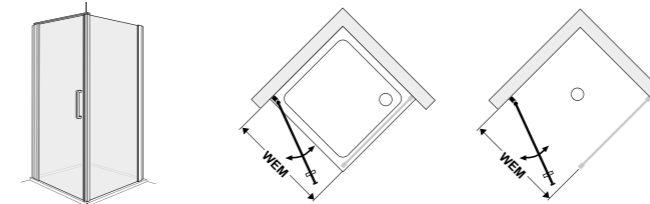
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	612,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	310,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	612,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	688,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	414,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in combination with side panel and shortened side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Top view, hinged left installation on tiled floor

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower tray	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	685-705	581	555	2000	340.12302X	1.133,-	1.587,-
750	735-755	631	605		340.12402X		
800	785-805	681	655		340.12502X		
900	885-905	781	755		340.12702X		
1000	985-1005	881	855		340.12902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1005	2000	340.12000X	1.305,-	1.827,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.



Configurator

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

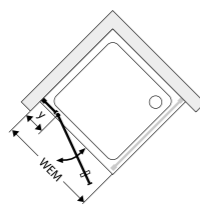
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

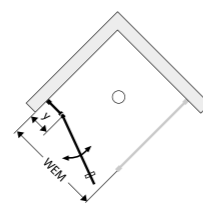
with fixed panel in combination with side panel and shortened side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Swing doors: Doors are opening inwards and outwards. Max. possible door width is 800 mm.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	680-705	370	219/242*	2000	339.12302X	1.447,-	2.026,-
750	730-755		269/292*		339.12402X		
800	780-805	470	339.12502X				
900	880-905	570	219/242*		339.12702X	1.484,-	2.078,-
1000	980-1005	670	339.12902X				
1100	1080-1105	770	339.12112X				
1200	1180-1205	319/342*	339.12122X				

* Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1500	2000	339.12000X	1.651,-	2.312,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

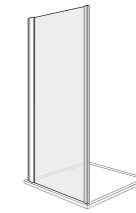
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		



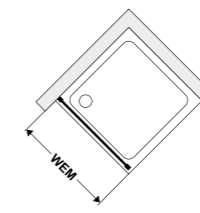
Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

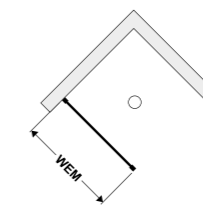
in combination with swing doors



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Top view, installation on
tiled floor

Notes

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass.

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	680-705	2000	339.20302X	818,-	1.146,-
750	730-755		339.20402X		
800	780-805		339.20502X		
900	880-905	848,-	339.20702X	1.188,-	
1000	980-1005		339.20902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.20000X	974,-	1.364,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

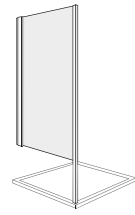
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

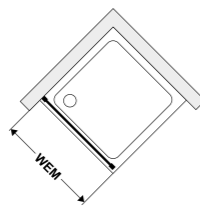
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

shortened in combination with swing doors



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.210001	339.210002	974,-	1.364,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

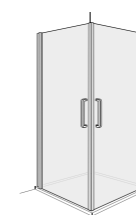
Notes

Installation: Shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 20mm at the bath rim.

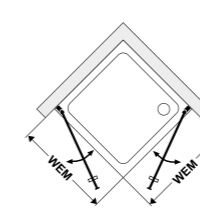
Optional without extra charge mounting on top. Please specify when ordering.

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

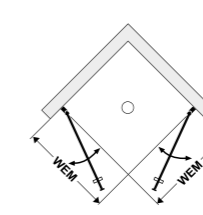
for corner entry



View



Top view



Top view, installation on tiled floor

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	816	780		340.42302X	340.43302X		
750	735-755	886	850		340.42402X	340.43402X	1.133,-	1.587,-
800	785-805	956	920	2000	340.42502X	340.43502X		
900	885-905	1096	1060		340.42702X	340.43702X		
1000	985-1005	1236	1200		340.42902X	340.43902X	1.150,-	1.610,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1005	2000	340.42000X	340.43000X	1.305,-	1.827,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Note: Combination of standard size and special size is possible.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

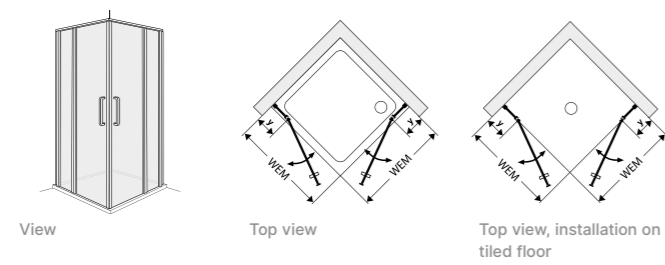
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.
Note: Combination of standard size and special size is possible.
 Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	680-705	500	234/257*	2000	339.42302X	339.43302X	1.447,-	2.026,-
750	730-755		284/307*		339.42402X	339.43402X		
800	780-805	645	339.42502X		339.43502X			
900	880-905	785	339.42702X		339.43702X			
1000	980-1005	930	234/257*	339.42902X	339.43902X	1.484,-	2.078,-	
1100	1080-1105	1075	339.42112X	339.43112X				
1200	1180-1205		334/357*	339.42122X	339.43122X			

*Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1500	2000	339.42000X	339.43000X	1.651,-	2.312,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features

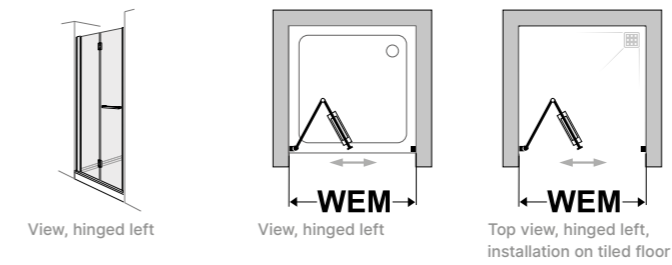
Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding doors

in recess



Notes

Pivot folding door: Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... until	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-705	505	2000	341.113021	341.113022	1.411,-	1.976,-
750	725-755	555	2000	341.114021	341.114022		
800	775-805	605	2000	341.115021	341.115022		
900	875-905	705	2000	341.117021	341.117022	1.447,-	2.026,-
1000	975-1005	805	2000	341.119021	341.119022		
1100	1075-1105	905	2000	341.111121	341.111122		
1200	1175-1205	1005	2000	341.111221	341.111222		
1400	1375-1405	1205	2000	341.111421	341.111422		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1505	2000	341.110001	341.110002	1.668,-	2.336,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		



Configurator

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

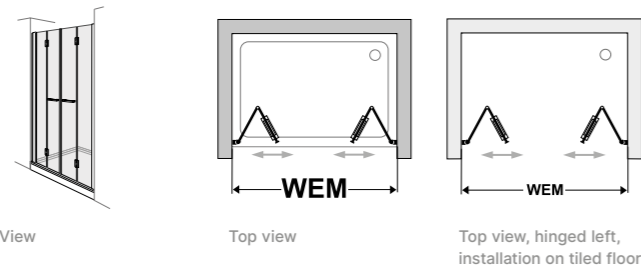
Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in recess, 4-panelled



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1300	1270-1310	1005	2000	341.341320	2.524,-	3.534,-
1400	1370-1410	1105	2000	341.341420		
1500	1470-1510	1205	2000	341.341520		
1600	1570-1610	1305	2000	341.341620		
1700	1670-1710	1405	2000	341.341720		
1800	1770-1810	1505	2000	341.341820		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
2000	2000	341.340000	2.993,-	4.191,-

As alternative the doors can be combined individually and ordered separately

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width in mm	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	552	2000	341.013020	341.023020	1.266,-	1.773,-
750	735-755	602	2000	341.014020	341.024020		
800	785-805	652	2000	341.015020	341.025020		
900	885-905	752	2000	341.017020	341.027020	1.299,-	1.819,-
1000	985-1005	852	2000	341.019020	341.029020		
1100	1085-1105	952	2000	341.011120	341.021120		
1200	1185-1205	1052	2000	341.011220	341.021220		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1405	2000	341.010000	341.020000	1.505,-	2.107,-

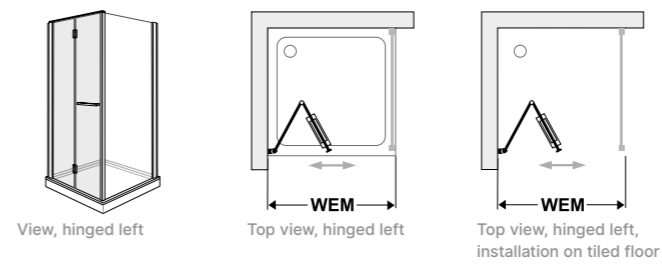
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	612,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	310,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	612,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	688,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	414,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in combination with side panel



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	685-705	548	525	2000	341.12302X	1.312,-	1.837,-
750	735-755	598	575		341.12402X		
800	785-805	648	625		341.12502X		
900	885-905	748	725		341.12702X	1.345,-	1.883,-
1000	985-1005	848	825		341.12902X		
1100	1085-1105	948	925		341.12112X		
1200	1185-1205	1048	1025	341.12122X			
1400	1385-1405	1248	1225	341.12142X			

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1505	2000	341.12000X	1.559,-	2.183,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

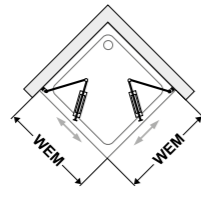
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

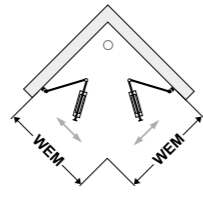
for corner entry



View



Top view

Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	807	775	2000	341.42302X	341.43302X	1.266,-	1.773,-
750	735-755	877	845	2000	341.42402X	341.43402X		
800	785-805	947	915	2000	341.42502X	341.43502X		
900	885-905	1092	1060	2000	341.42702X	341.43702X	1.299,-	1.819,-
1000	985-1005	1232	1200	2000	341.42902X	341.43902X		
1100	1085-1105	1372	1340	2000	341.42112X	341.43112X		
1200	1185-1205	1512	1480	2000	341.42122X	341.43122X		
1400	1385-1405	1792	1760	2000	341.42142X	341.43142X		

X: 0 = Installation on shower floor / X: 5 = Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1505	2000	341.42000X	341.43000X	1.505,-	2.107,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Note: Order number and prices are based on a left or right side (price per side). Left and right sides must be combined into a corner entrance. It is possible to combine standard dimensions and special dimensions.



Configurator

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita C Sliding door



Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall with 6 mm glass thickness
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Silk Matt, Black Matt and White Matt
- Shower wall height 2000 mm

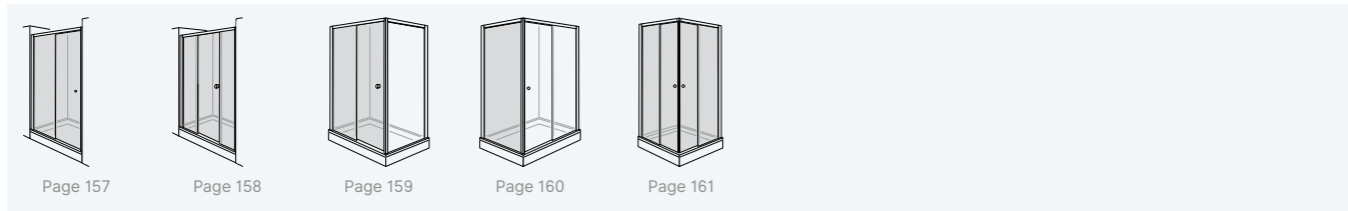
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Special features

	Colour of profiles
074 Silver Silk Matt	<input type="checkbox"/>
248 Black Matt	<input type="checkbox"/>
237 White Matt	<input type="checkbox"/>

Models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Technical information



Handle



Wall connection with upper profile



Glasses without vertical profiles



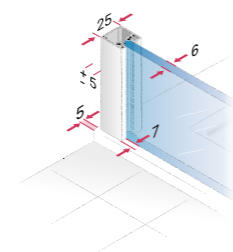
Profile colour White Matt



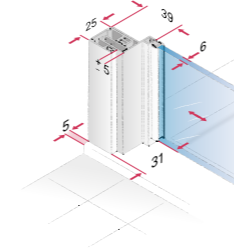
Profile colour Black Matt

Technical information

- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/slope compensation per model between 5 and 10 mm possible
- Floor slope adjustment up to +/-3 mm possible



Fixed panel and side panel



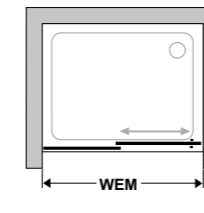
Door panel closing side

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1190-1210	501	2000	459.111221	459.111222	1.187,-	1.187,-
1400	1390-1410	601	2000	459.111421	459.111422	1.215,-	1.215,-
1600	1590-1610	701	2000	459.111621	459.111622	1.259,-	1.259,-
1700	1690-1710	751	2000	459.111721	459.111722	1.325,-	1.325,-
1800	1790-1810	801	2000	459.111821	459.111822	1.386,-	1.386,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400		459.110001.1400	459.110002.1400	1.380,-	1.380,-
1600	2000	459.110001.1600	459.110002.1600	1.443,-	1.443,-
2000		459.110001.2000	459.110002.2000	1.507,-	1.507,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black Matt	
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	237 White Matt	230,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita C

Bella Vita C

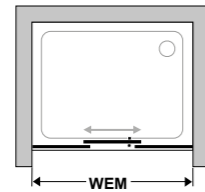
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 3 panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800	1790-1810	486	2000	459.331821	459.331822	1.500,-	1.500,-
2000	1990-2010	553	2000	459.332021	459.332022	1.543,-	1.543,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800	2000	459.330001.1800	459.330002.1800	1.608,-	1.608,-
2200		459.330001.2200	459.330002.2200	1.913,-	1.913,-
2600		459.330001.2600	459.330002.2600	2.232,-	2.232,-

Special features

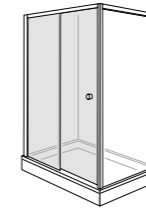
Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	237 White Matt	

Notes

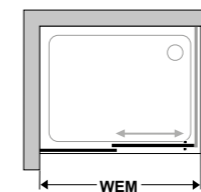
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1195-1205	501	2000	459.121223	459.121224	1.187,-	1.187,-
1400	1395-1405	601	2000	459.121423	459.121424	1.215,-	1.215,-
1600	1595-1605	701	2000	459.121623	459.121624	1.259,-	1.259,-
1700	1695-1705	751	2000	459.121723	459.121724	1.325,-	1.325,-
1800	1795-1805	801	2000	459.121823	459.121824	1.386,-	1.386,-

Made to measure

Special width from ... to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2000	459.120003.1400	459.120004.1400	1.380,-	1.380,-
1600		459.120003.1600	459.120004.1600	1.443,-	1.443,-
2000		459.120003.2000	459.120004.2000	1.507,-	1.507,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	237 White Matt	

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita C

Bella Vita C

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

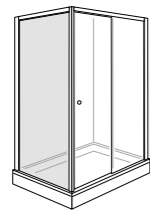
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

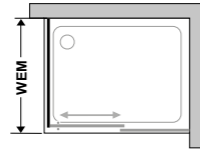
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita C Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	745-755	2000	459.204023	459.204024	560,-	560,-
800	795-805	2000	459.205023	459.205024	583,-	583,-
900	895-905	2000	459.207023	459.207024	600,-	600,-
1000	995-1005	2000	459.209023	459.209024	682,-	682,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2000	459.200003.1000	459.200004.1000	716,-	716,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black Matt	
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	237 White Matt	115,-

Notes

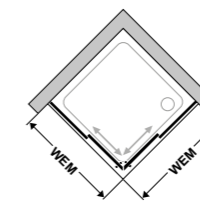
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	795-805	447	2000	459.425020	459.435020	738,-	738,-
900	895-905	518	2000	459.427020	459.437020	766,-	766,-
1000	995-1005	589	2000	459.429020	459.439020	809,-	809,-
1200	1195-1205	730	2000	459.421220	459.431220	880,-	880,-
1400	1395-1405	872	2000	459.421420	459.431420	950,-	950,-

Made to measure

Special width until	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2000	459.420000.1000	459.430000.1000	840,-	840,-
1400	2000	459.420000.1400	459.430000.1400	1.001,-	1.001,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Colours	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black Matt	
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	237 White Matt	230,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita C

Bella Vita C

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra Sliding door



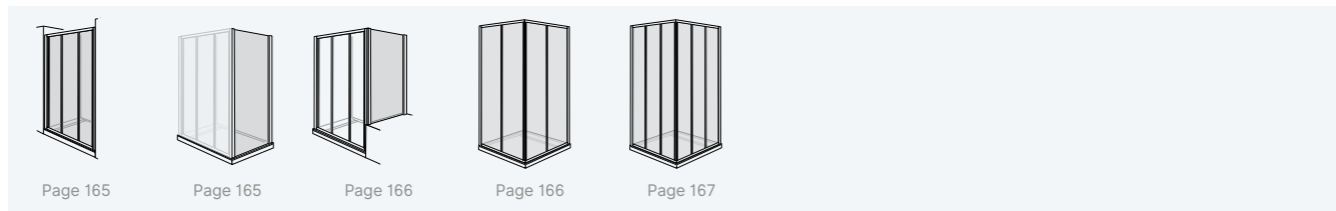
Features

- Framed shower wall with 4 mm glass thickness
- Colour Silver Matt
- Two- and three-panelled sliding doors
- Doors open outwards for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height 1900 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
751 Clear with CareTec		●

Models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Technical information



Integrated handles for easy cleaning of the glass panels



With the wall profile most wall angles can be accommodated



Interior view of the wall profile



A horizontal profile is not necessary on the side panel



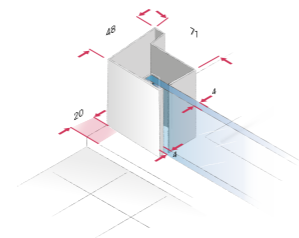
The release mechanism simplifies maintenance of the shower



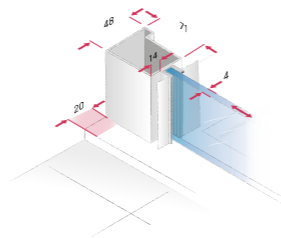
Elastical guide in glass of high quality metal

Technical information

- Glasses made of 4 mm tempered safety glass
- According to the model wall bevels can be adjusted from 20 to 50 mm
- Moving parts made from die-cast zinc for a long life span



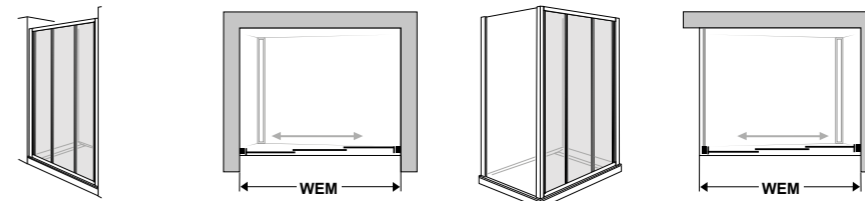
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Allegra Sliding door

in recess and for combination with side panel, 3-panelled



View

Top view

Top view

Top view

Standard

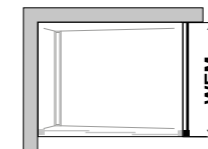
WM	WEM in recess	WEM door with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
900	860-910	880-905	464	1900	426.107090	854,-
1000	960-1010	980-1005	530	1900	426.109090	874,-
1100	1060-1110	1080-1105	597	1900	426.101190	896,-
1200	1160-1210	1180-1205	664	1900	426.101290	917,-

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

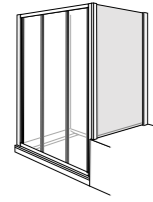
Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	680-705	1900	426.203090	412,-
750	730-755	1900	426.204090	418,-
800	780-805	1900	426.205090	439,-
900	880-905	1900	426.207090	460,-
1000	980-1005	1900	426.209090	

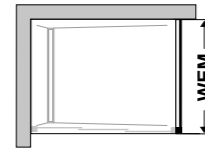
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door, shortend



View, hinged right



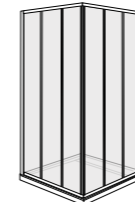
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

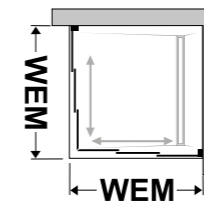
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	1750	426.210000.1000	730,-

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 3-panelled



View



Top view

Standard

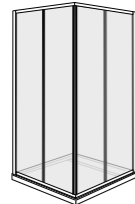
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800x800	780-805	520	1900	426.605590	1.317,-
900x900	880-905	614	1900	426.607790	1.379,-
1000x1000	980-1005	710	1900	426.609990	1.494,-

Notes

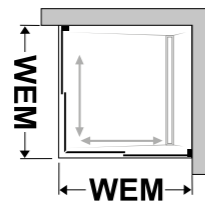
Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800x800	780-805	446	1900	426.405590	1.100,-
900x900	880-905	516	1900	426.407790	1.154,-
1000x1000	980-1005	588	1900	426.409990	1.262,-

Notes

Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningAllegra
Allegra 2Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra 2

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Features

- Partial framed shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shower panel height up to 2100 mm
- Optional set for glued wall mounting available

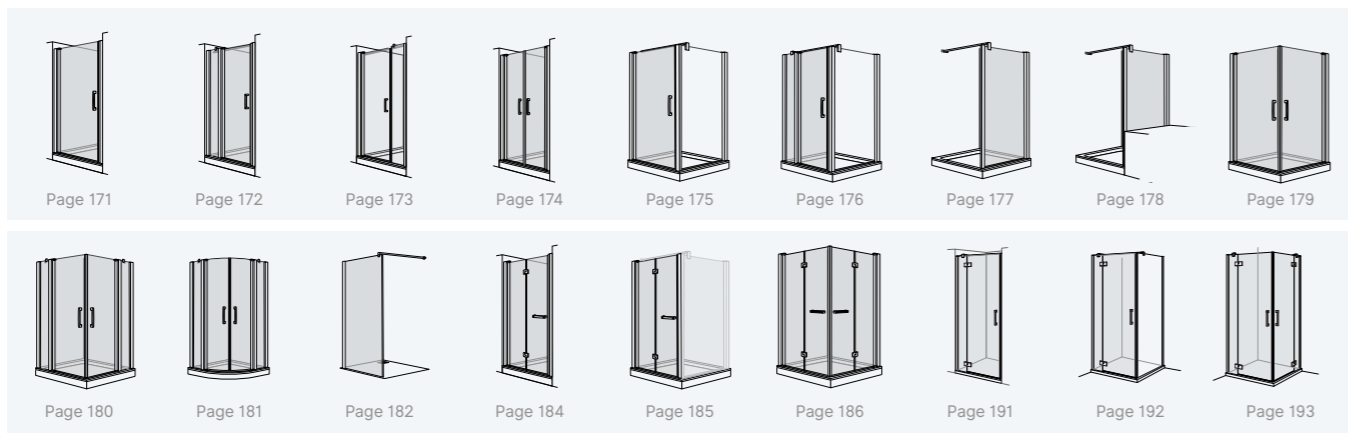
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●			●
078 Chrome Glossy			●	
551 Clear		●		

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○		○
248 Black Mattt	○	○	○

Models

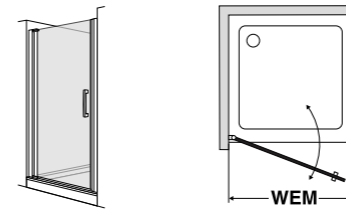


Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	590	2000	487.113021	487.113022	817,-
750	725-755	640	2000	487.114021	487.114022	837,-
800	775-805	690	2000	487.115021	487.115022	856,-
900	875-905	790	2000	487.117021	487.117022	896,-
1000	975-1005	890	2000	487.119021	487.119022	947,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.110001	487.110002	1.115,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

Technical information



Vertical handle for swing door



Detail wall profile



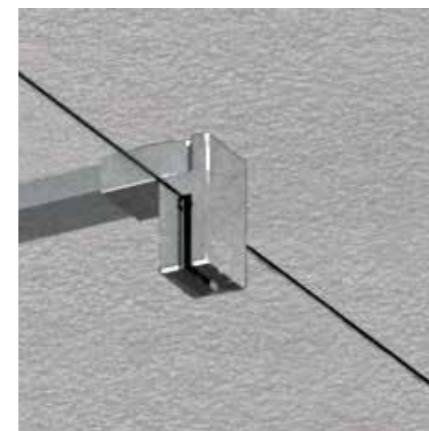
Horizontal handle for pivot folding door



Hinges for pivot folding door



Towel rail



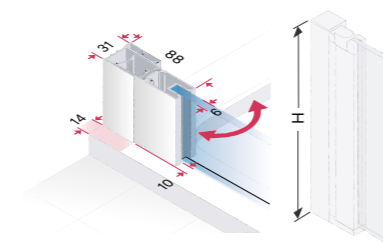
Detail Crossbar

Technical information

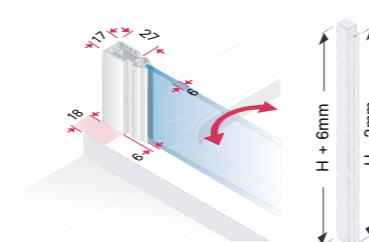
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of custom sizes
- Special installation on request

Miscellaneous

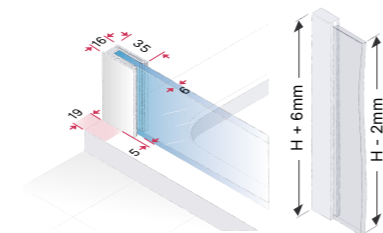
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752062) factory fitting	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	



Door parts hinge



Door parts closure

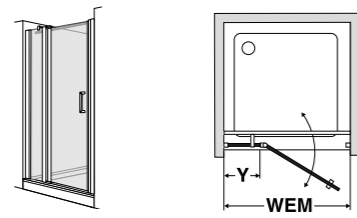


Fixed panel and side panel

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	725-755	490	200	2000	488.114021	488.114022	954,-
800	775-805	490	250	2000	488.115021	488.115022	972,-
900	875-905	590	250	2000	488.117021	488.117022	1.012,-
1000	975-1005	690	250	2000	488.119021	488.119022	1.063,-
1200	1175-1205	890	250	2000	488.111221	488.111222	1.167,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.110001.1200	488.110002.1200	1.335,-
1800	2100	488.110001.1800	488.110002.1800	1.646,-

Special features

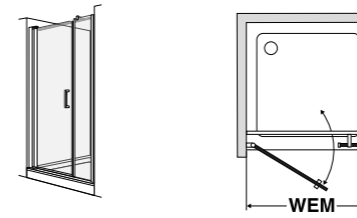
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	ST width in front	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	970-1010	690	237	2000	487.179021	487.179022	1.063,-
1200	1170-1210	890	237	2000	487.171221	487.171222	1.167,-
1400	1370-1410	890	437	2000	487.171421	487.171422	1.271,-
1600	1570-1610	890	637	2000	487.171621	487.171622	1.374,-
1800	1770-1810	890	837	2000	487.171821	487.171822	1.478,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	487.170001.1200	487.170002.1200	1.335,-
1800	2100	487.170001.1800	487.170002.1800	1.646,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

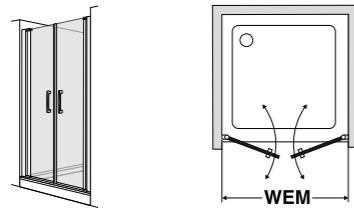
Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra
Allegra 2

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	670-710	603	2000	487.323020	939,-
750	720-760	603	2000	487.324020	960,-
800	770-810	653	2000	487.325020	979,-
900	870-910	753	2000	487.327020	1.018,-
1000	970-1010	853	2000	487.329020	1.084,-
1200	1170-1210	1053	2000	487.321220	1.212,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1300	2100	487.320000	1.381,-

Special features

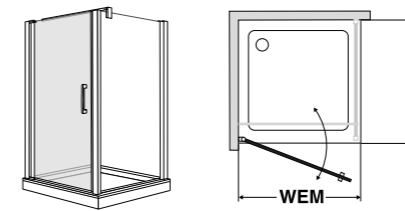
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Swing door

for combination with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	666-686	590	2000	487.123021	487.123022	740,-
750	735-755	716-736	640	2000	487.124021	487.124022	759,-
800	785-805	766-786	690	2000	487.125021	487.125022	778,-
900	885-905	866-886	790	2000	487.127021	487.127022	817,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	890	2000	487.129021	487.129022	870,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.120001	487.120002	1.037,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

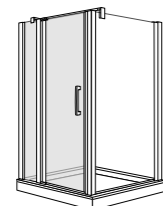
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

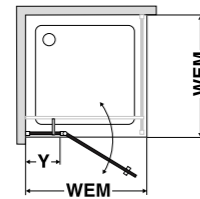
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Swing door

with fixed panel for combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	735-755	716-736	490	200	2000	488.124021	488.124022	888,-
800	785-805	766-786	490	250	2000	488.125021	488.125022	908,-
900	885-905	866-886	590	250	2000	488.127021	488.127022	947,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	690	250	2000	488.129021	488.129022	998,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	890	250	2000	488.121221	488.121222	1.082,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.120001.1200	488.120002.1200	1.271,-
1800	2100	488.120001.1800	488.120002.1800	1.581,-

Special features

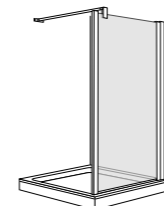
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

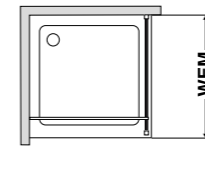
Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Side panel

for swing and pivot folding door



View, Hinged right



Top view, Hinged right

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	*671-691 **666-686	2000	487.203020	494,-
750	735-755	*721-741 **716-736	2000	487.204020	507,-
800	785-805	*771-791 **766-786	2000	487.205020	519,-
900	885-905	*871-891 **866-886	2000	487.207020	552,-
1000	985-1005	*971-991 **966-986	2000	487.209020	598,-

* in combination with swing door without fixed part and pivot folding door

** in combination with swing door with fixed part

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	487.200000.700	812,-
1250	2100	487.200000.1250	908,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

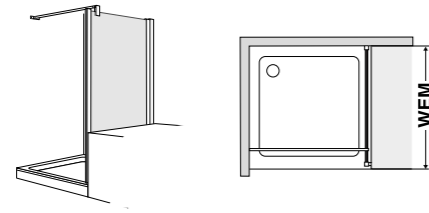
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningAllegra
Allegra 2Allegra
Allegra 2

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Side panel

mounted on top shortened for swing and pivot folding door



View, Hinged right

Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	487.210000	799,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

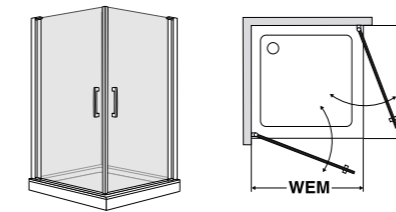
Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Order information: In combination with swing door for side panel

Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
800	785-805	771-791	984	2000	487.425020	487.435020	787,-
900	885-905	871-891	1125	2000	487.427020	487.437020	822,-
1000	985-1005	971-991	1266	2000	487.429020	487.439020	870,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1000	2100	487.420000	487.430000	1.024,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

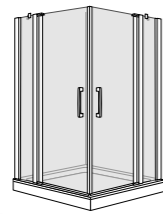
Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra
Allegra 2

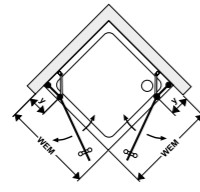
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
700	685-705	666-686	691	157	2000	488.423020	488.433020	870,-
750	735-755	716-736	691	207	2000	488.424020	488.434020	888,-
800	785-805	766-786	833	157	2000	488.425020	488.435020	908,-
900	885-905	866-886	833	257	2000	488.427020	488.437020	947,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	833	357	2000	488.429020	488.439020	998,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1300	2100	488.420000	488.430000	1.271,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

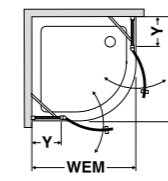
Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Round

with fixed panels and 2 swing doors



View



Top view

Standard

WM	Radius	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900	550	885-905	833	257	2000	489.500120	2.061,-
1000	550	985-1005	833	357	2000	489.624120	2.178,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	278 Silver Glossy	220,-
		248 Black Matt	
		752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

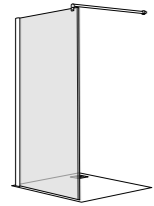
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Allegra
Allegra 2Allegra
Allegra 2

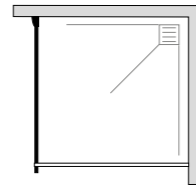
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2

Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	2000	487.265020	585,-
900	885-905	2000	487.267020	611,-
1000	985-1005	2000	487.269020	637,-
1100	1085-1105	2000	487.261120	674,-
1200	1185-1205	2000	487.261220	708,-
1400	1385-1405	2000	487.261420	812,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.260000.1000	804,-
1400	2100	487.260000.1400	979,-

Special features

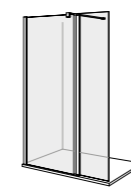
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

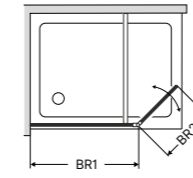
Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Allegra 2

Walk-in with door panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width BR1 up to	Width door panel up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	500	2100	487.280000.1200	1.330,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Allegra
Allegra 2Allegra
Allegra 2Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

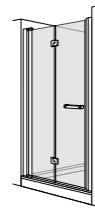
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

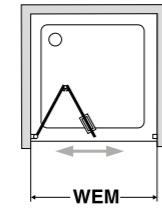
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	514	2000	490.113021	490.113022	1.025,-
750	725-755	576	2000	490.114021	490.114022	1.044,-
800	775-805	619	2000	490.115021	490.115022	1.063,-
900	875-905	722	2000	490.117021	490.117022	1.102,-
1000	975-1005	823	2000	490.119021	490.119022	1.155,-
1200	1175-1205	1024	2000	490.111221	490.111222	1.258,-

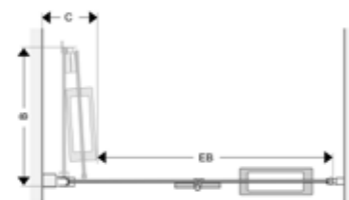
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	490.110001	490.110002	1.425,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	329	150
750	354	147
800	379	145
900	429	143
1000	479	141
1200	579	140

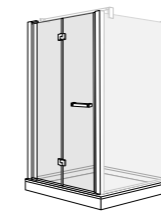


Note

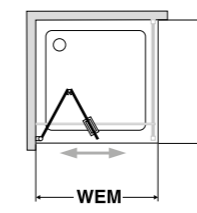
Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	666-686	514	2000	490.123021	490.123022	960,-
750	735-755	716-736	576	2000	490.124021	490.124022	979,-
800	785-805	766-786	619	2000	490.125021	490.125022	998,-
900	885-905	866-886	722	2000	490.127021	490.127022	1.037,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	823	2000	490.129021	490.129022	1.089,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	1024	2000	490.121221	490.121222	1.193,-

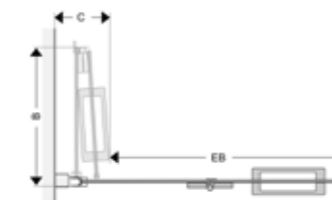
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	490.120001	490.120002	1.361,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	329	150
750	354	147
800	379	145
900	429	143
1000	479	141
1200	579	140



Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

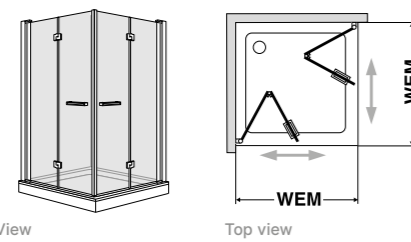
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



View

Top view

Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour
070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with
profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
700	685-705	671-691	842	2000	490.423020	490.433020	960,-
750	735-755	721-741	912	2000	490.424020	490.434020	979,-
800	785-805	771-791	983	2000	490.425020	490.435020	998,-
900	885-905	871-891	1125	2000	490.427020	490.437020	1.037,-
1000	985-1005	971-991	1266	2000	490.429020	490.439020	1.089,-
1200	1185-1205	1171-1191	1549	2000	490.421220	490.431220	1.193,-

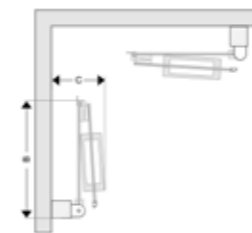
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1200	2100	490.420000	490.430000	1.361,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	111,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	335	150
750	360	147
800	385	145
900	435	143
1000	485	141
1200	585	140



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra 2 Pivot door



Features

- Partial framed shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shower panel height up to 2100 mm
- Optional set for glued wall mounting available

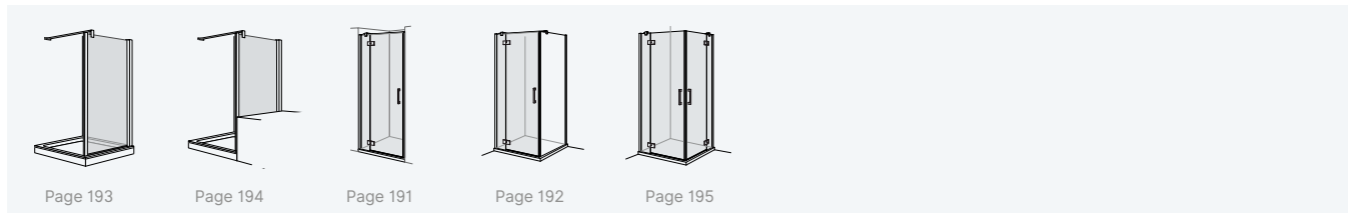
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●			●
078 Chrome Glossy			●	
551 Clear		●		

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○	○
248 Black Mattt	○	○	○

Models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra
Allegra 2

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Technical information



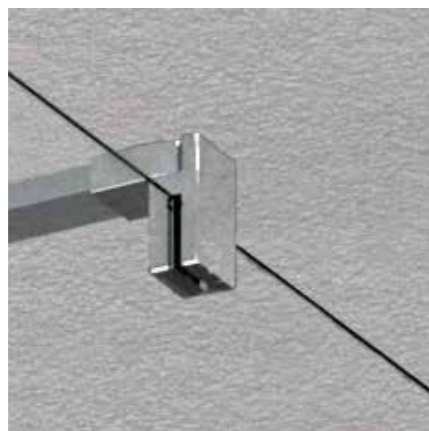
Vertical handle for swing door



Hinges for pivot folding door



Towel rail 752062



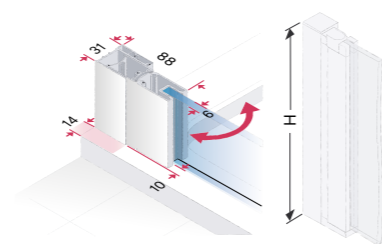
Detail Crossbar

Technical information

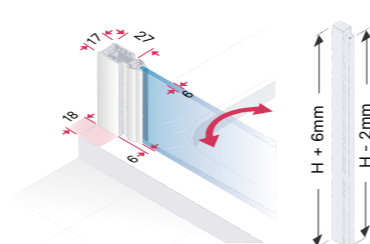
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of custom sizes
- Special installation on request

Miscellaneous

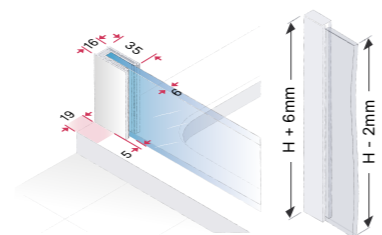
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752062) factory fitting	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	



Door parts hinge



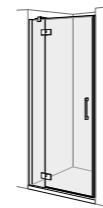
Door parts closure



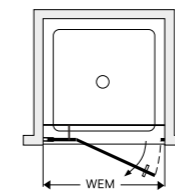
Fixed panel and side panel

Allegra 2 Pivot door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	775-805	499	228	2000	503.115021	503.115022	1.070,-
900	875-905	599	228	2000	503.117021	503.117022	1.117,-
1000	975-1005	699	228	2000	503.119021	503.119022	1.165,-
1200	1175-1205	899	228	2000	503.111221	503.111222	1.260,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1200	2100	503.110001	503.110002	1.438,-
1800	2100	503.110001	503.110002	1.747,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	110,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

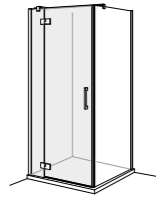
Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra
Allegra 2

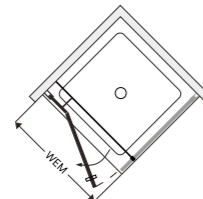
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fix panel for combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	766-786	496	244	2000	503.125021	503.125022	1.010,-
900	885-905	866-886	596	244	2000	503.127021	503.127022	1.058,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	696	244	2000	503.129021	503.129022	1.105,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	896	244	2000	503.121221	503.121222	1.200,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	503.120001	503.120002	1.367,-
1800	2100	503.120001	503.120002	1.676,-

Special features

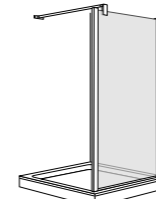
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

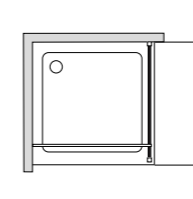
Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Side panel

for pivot door



View, Hinged right



Top view, Hinged right

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	766-786	2000	503.205020	606,-
900	885-905	866-886	2000	503.207020	648,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	2000	503.209020	701,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	503.200000	761,-
1250	2100	503.200000	915,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt .

Order information: for the shortened side panel the door in recess has to be ordered

Allegra
Allegra 2Allegra
Allegra 2Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

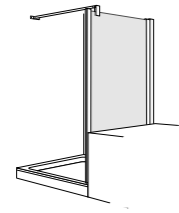
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

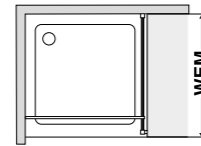
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Side panel

shortened for pivot door



View, Hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Order information: for the shortened side panel the door in recess has to be ordered

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	503.210000	891,-

Special features

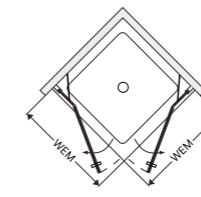
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fixed panel for corner entry



View



Top view

Note

Handle, hinge and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	785-805	766-786	723	244	2000	503.425020	503.435020	1.105,-
900	885-905	866-886	864	244	2000	503.427020	503.437020	1.141,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	1006	244	2000	503.429020	503.439020	1.177,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1300	2100	503.420000	503.430000	1.474,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	110,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Allegra Walk-in



Decor Frame Black



Decor Grille White



Decor Grille Black

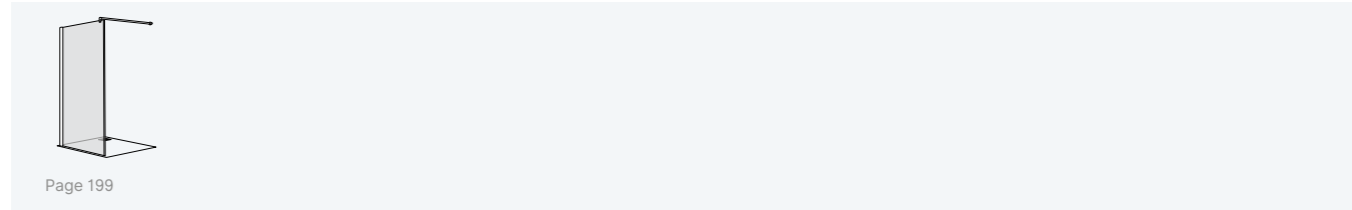


Decor Frame White

Features

- Partial framed Walk-in
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Standard height 2000 mm

Models



Page 199

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
248 Black Matt	●	
818 Grille Black with CareTec Pro		●

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
237 White Matt	○	
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	○	
817 Frame Black with CareTec Pro		○
751Clear with CareTec Pro		○
820 Grid White with CareTec Pro		○
819 Frame White with CareTec Pro		○

Allegra Allegra 2

Allegra Allegra 2

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

Content

Shower walls

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories

Shower walls

Accessories

Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

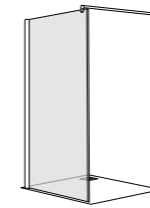
Accessories and cleaning

Allegra
Allegra 2

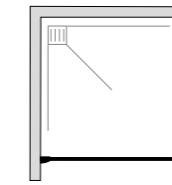
Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra

Walk-in with crossbar



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1168-1182	2000	474.011221	474.011222	934,-
1400	1368-1382	2000	474.011421	474.011422	1.015,-
1600	1568-1582	2000	474.011621	474.011622	1.102,-

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	474.010001.1200	474.010002.1200	1.104,-
1600	2100	474.010001.1600	474.010002.1600	1.269,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	
617 Decor Frame Black	270,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
817 Decor Frame Black with CareTec Pro	359,-	237 White Matt	
618 Decor Grille Black	270,-		
818 Decor Grille Black with CareTec Pro	359,-		
619 Decor Frame White	270,-		
819 Decor Frame White with CareTec Pro	359,-		
620 Decor Grille White	270,-		
820 Decor Grille White with CareTec Pro	359,-		

Allegra C Sliding door



Features

- Framed shower wall
- 5 mm glass thickness
- Colour of profiles Silver Matt
- Two panelled sliding doors
- Sliding doors open outwards for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
551 Clear		●

Models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Allegra
Allegra 2

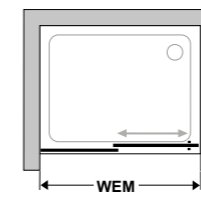
Allegra
Allegra 2

Allegra C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Combination with side panel: Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1160-1200	485	1900	460.111291	460.111292	950,-
1400	1360-1400	585	1900	460.111491	460.111492	1.002,-
1600	1560-1600	685	1900	460.111691	460.111692	1.071,-
1700	1660-1700	735	1900	460.111791	460.111792	1.105,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	460.110001.1200	460.110002.1200	1.310,-
1600	2100	460.110001.1600	460.110002.1600	1.425,-
2000	2100	460.110001.2000	460.110002.2000	1.542,-

Special features

	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-

Technical information



Handle (for 2-part version))



Bottom glass guide (for 2-part version)



Wall connection with upper profile



Vertical sealing profile with minimalist design



With lower guide profile (for 3-part version)

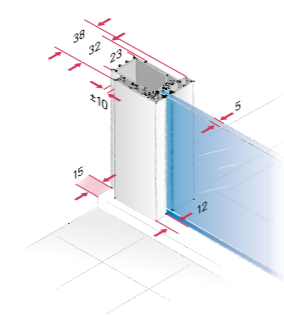


Handle profile with integrated magnetic closures (for 3-part version))

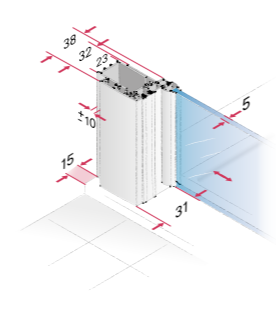
Technical information

- Glass panels made from 5 mm safety glass
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Compensation of the floor level up to +/- 2 mm possible

Note: For installation, there must be a minimum distance of more than 70 mm between the upper guide profile and the ceiling.



Fixed panel



Door panel closing side

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

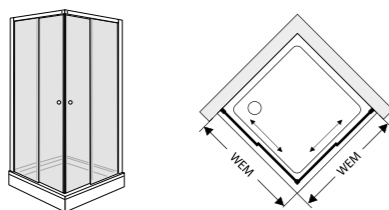
Allegra Allegra 2

Allegra Allegra 2

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra C Sliding door

for entry corner, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
800	770-790	448	1900	460.425090	460.435090	629,-
900	870-890	519	1900	460.427090	460.437090	667,-
1000	970-990	590	1900	460.429090	460.439090	703,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	460.420000	460.430000	892,-

Special features

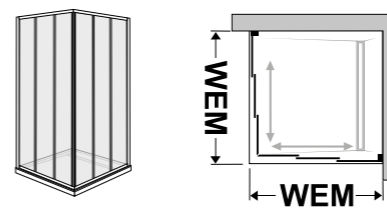
Glasses	Extra charge Price per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-

Notes

Ordering information: Standard dimensions can be combined with made to measure dimensions.

Allegra C Sliding door

for entry corner, 3-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
575 - 850	1900	460.620000	460.630000	952,-
851 - 1000				994,-
1001-1250				1.076,-

Made to measure

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
570 - 1100	2100	460.620000	460.630000	1.032,-
1101-1250	2100			1.169,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-

Notes

Shower wall height: If not ordered otherwise, Allegra C is delivered standard height 1900 mm.

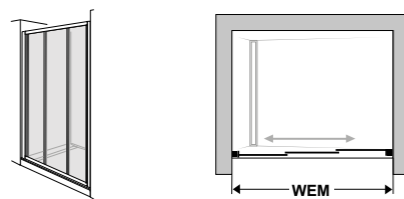
Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Width/slope compensation: ±10 mm

Entrance width: Approx. 71% of the total corner entrance width.

Allegra C Sliding door

in recess, 3-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
680-1000	1900	460.810000	460.810000	1.305,-
1001-1400		460.110005	460.110006	1.367,-
1401-1600		460.110005	460.110006	1.468,-
1601-1900		460.110005	460.110006	1.597,-

From 1401 mm width the door segment no.1 is fixed due to the weight of the glass

Made to measure

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
680-1000	2100	460.810000	460.810000	1.415,-
1001-1300	2100	460.110005	460.110006	1.735,-
1301 - 1900		460.110005	460.110006	1.735,-

From 1301 mm width the door segment no.1 is fixed due to the weight of the glass.

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-

Notes

Shower wall height: If not ordered otherwise, Allegra C is delivered standard height 1900 mm.

Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Width/slope compensation: ±20 mm

Entry width: Approx. 40% of the total shower wall width.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra C Sliding door



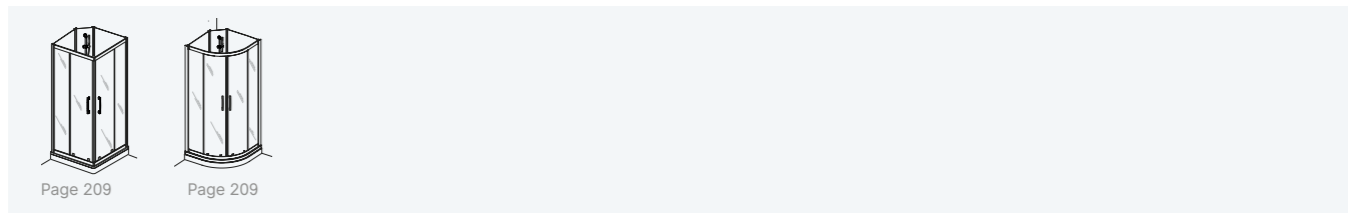
Features

- Complete shower system
- Colour Silver Matt
- Rear walls made of Fine Satin
- Round or rectangular version
- Sliding doors can be swing inwards for easy cleaning
- Can be installed anywhere: only water connection and drain needed
- Total height 2080 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
551 Clear		●

Models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Complete
shower systems

Technical information



Glass shelf with ample space



Also included: the modern linear pole shower



The height of the holder for the hand shower can be adjusted easily



The unhooking mechanism makes cleaning the shower wall easy

Technical information

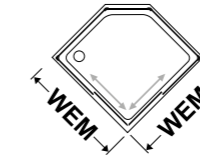
- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Cold and hot water connection and drainage system is required
- For the installation a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required
- Installation only in front of wall and on finished hard floor
- The shower floor must be level to at least 500 mm
- Thermostatic fitting (silver) with safety button at 38°, shower hose (1/2"-connection), soap disk and hand shower (silver)
- Please follow the installation instructions on www.duscholux.com.

Allegra C Sliding door

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



View



Top view

Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	480	2090	427.402010	2.792,-
1000x1000	510	2090	427.403010	3.021,-

Notes

Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.

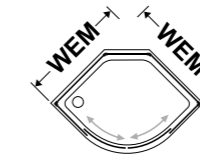
Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Allegra C Round

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



View



Top view

Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	470	2090	427.201010	2.792,-
1000x1000	470	2090	427.202010	3.021,-

Notes

Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.

Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Complete
shower systems

Walk-in solutions



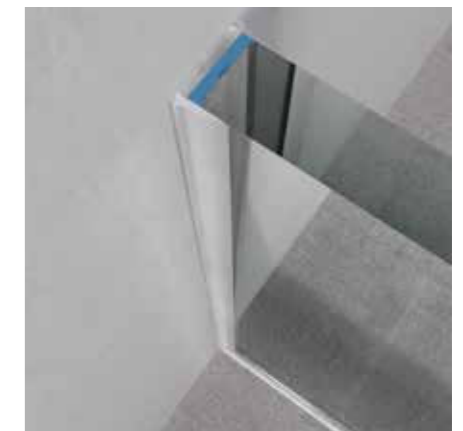
Technical information



Invisible, mechanical fixing
Flush-mounted wall profile. This solution with tab for tiling offers an invisible, mechanical fixing. This allows installation directly on the wall edge, for example.



Invisible, non-mechanical fixing
Glued with glass anchors. Instead of mechanical fixing, the glass is safeguarded on the wall as well as on the surface by means of a concealed glass anchor and silicone joints in a choice of colours. This has the advantage that neither drilling nor screwing is necessary.



Visible, mechanical fixing
Surface-mounted wall profile. The glass is firmly connected to the wall by means of an attractive wall profile. Installation directly on the wall edge is not possible with this solution.



Surface-mounted wall bracket. Elegant alternative to fixing with a profile. In contrast to the wall profile, a large part of the glass edge remains visible with this solution and the design becomes lighter.



Floor rail. To the surface-mounted wall profile, the lower glass edge is also mechanically fixed by means of a profile.

	Product name	Glasses	Wall profile flush-mounted	Wall profile surface-mounted	Surface-mounted wall bracket	Glued
Shower walls for bathtubs	Viva	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro	●	●	●	● (without profile)
Step-in Pure Bath solutions	Viva Sliding door	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro		○		●
PanElle Wall panelling	Collection 3C Sliding door	8 mm			●	
Individual bathtubs	Collection 3C	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro		○	●	○ (with profile)
Prime-line Bathtubs	Collection 2	8 mm		○	●	○ (with profile)
Savona Shower floors	Bella Vita 3 Sliding door	6 mm incl. CareTec Pro		●		○ (with profile)
Fjord Shower floors	Allegra Walk-in	6 mm		●		○ (with profile)
Free Base 2 Shower floors	Allegra 2	6 mm		●		○ (with profile)

Modelle



Content

Shower walls

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories

Shower walls

Accessories

Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

Technical information



- **Viva Sliding door:**
 - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
 - Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
 - We recommend measurement and assembly by our customer service
- **Viva Walk-in:**
 - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
 - The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +/- 1 mm
 - With flush mounted wall profile width/bevel adjustment +/- 3 mm possible
- **Collection 3C:**
 - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
 - The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +/- 3 mm
 - The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
 - Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
 - Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
 - Glue technology only possible for version with wall profile

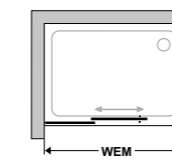
- **Collection 2 Plus**
 - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
 - With rectangular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
 - The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
 - Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
 - Standard height of 1900 mm, special heights up to 2100 mm at no extra charge
 - Depending on size and execution a crossbar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- **Bella Vita 3:**
 - Glasses made of 8 and 6 mm tempered safety glass
 - Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
 - Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
 - Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- **Allegra:**
 - Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
 - Width/bevel adjustment possible till 20 mm
 - Special installation on request

Viva Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197100.1400	470.207100.1400	1.951,-	2.182,-
1401-1700	2100	470.197100.1700	470.207100.1700	2.038,-	2.269,-
1701-2000	2100	470.197100.2000	470.207100.2000	2.125,-	2.356,-

Special features

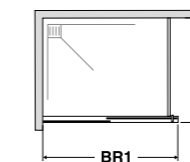
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Viva Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197120.1400	470.207120.1400	2.065,-	2.296,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	507,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	378,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	507,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	646,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	378,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

DUSCHOLUX

Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195430.800	472.205430.800	1.066,-
-1000	2200	472.195430.1000	472.205430.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195430.1500	472.205430.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195430.1800	472.205430.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

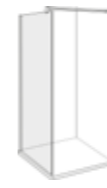
Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

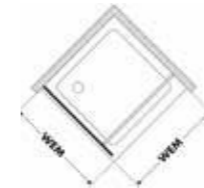
Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195450.800	472.205450.800	1.066,-
801 - 1000	2200	472.195450.1000	472.205450.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195450.1500	472.205450.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195450.1800	472.205450.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Walk-in
solutions

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

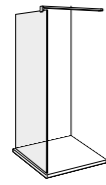
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Walk-in
solutions

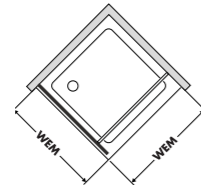
DUSCHOLUX

Viva

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Flush-mounted wall profile

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195460.800	472.205460.800	766,-
801-1000	2200	472.195460.1000	472.205460.1000	930,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195460.1500	472.205460.1500	1.085,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195460.1800	472.205460.1800	1.274,-

Profile

Length	Description	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy	237 White Matt	248 Black Matt	252 Stainless Steel Finish
2300	Flush-mounted wall profile	752691	300,-	335,-	335,-	370,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	285,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

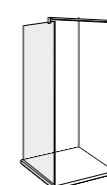
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

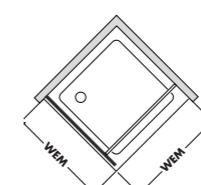
Attention: The flush-mounted wall profile must be ordered in advance and tiled in.

Viva

Walk-in glued with glass anchors



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Geklebt

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	480.195480.800	480.205480.800	1.136,-
801-1000	2200	480.195480.1000	480.205480.1000	1.300,-
1001-1500	2200	480.195480.1500	480.205480.1500	1.455,-
1501-1800	2200	480.195480.1800	480.205480.1800	1.644,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	285,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningWalk-in
solutions

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

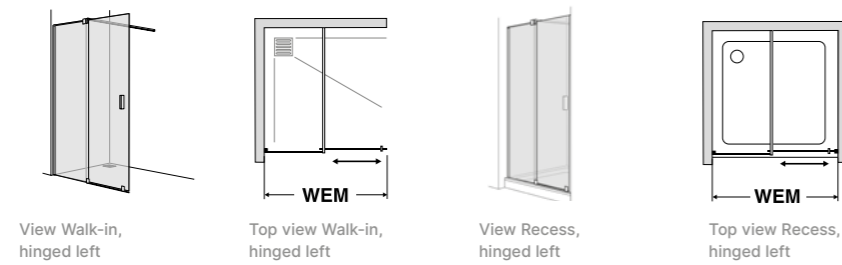
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Walk-in
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in standard or for recess, 2-panelled



Standard

Width	Fixedmeasure	Height	Entry width recess	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1100-1200	2000	462-561	511.841221	511.841222	1.669,-
1300	1201-1300	2000	512-611	511.841321	511.841322	1.730,-
1400	1301-1400	2000	562-661	511.841421	511.841422	1.791,-
1500	1401-1500	2000	612-711	511.841521	511.841522	1.852,-
1600	1501-1600	2000	662-761	511.841621	511.841622	1.911,-
1700	1601-1700	2000	712-811	511.841721	511.841722	1.971,-
1800	1701-1800	2000	762-861	511.841821	511.841822	2.029,-

Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	115,-	752863 Recess shore set	245,-

Notes

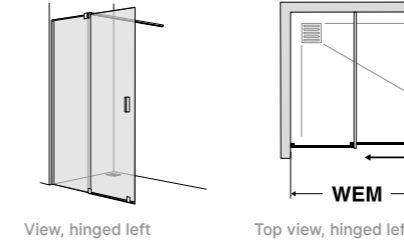
Version in recess: for this use the recess shore set is required (see special features)

Adjustment range of wall profile: the adjustment range is +/- 10 mm.

Crossbar: the length of the supplied crossbar is 1000 mm and includes one 90° and one 30° connection piece.

Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	1.669,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	1.791,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	2.029,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

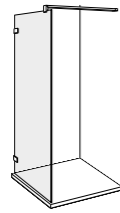
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

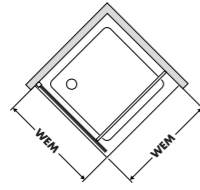
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	1.049,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	1.210,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	1.364,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	1.548,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	116,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

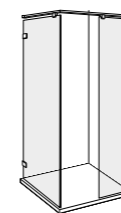
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



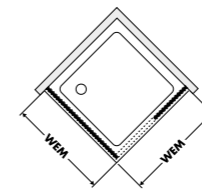
Configurator

Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	2.340,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	2.693,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

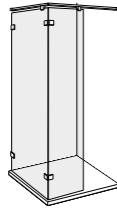
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

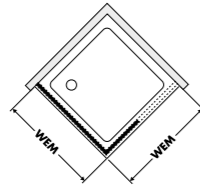
DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	2.316,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	2.669,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Notes

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see overview).

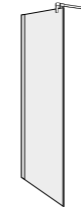
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



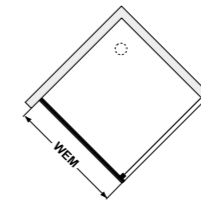
Configurator

Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	1.145,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	1.179,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	1.251,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	1.319,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Notes

Crossbar: A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000 mm.

Wall connecting profile: A wall connection profile compensates wall angles of + / -7 mm. Floor slope adjustment possible up to a max. 3 mm.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

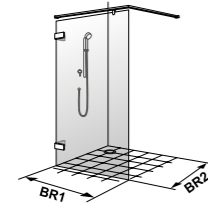
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.424,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.624,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	99,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	369,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	254,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	369,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	401,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	297,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

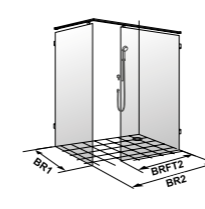
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	2.163,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	528,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

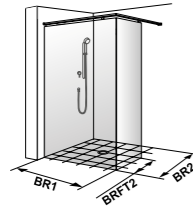
Walk-in
solutions

Walk-in
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	1.958,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-		

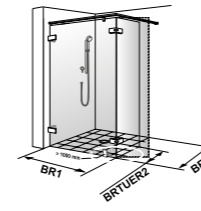
Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	2.582,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-		

Notes

Attention: Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Walk-in
solutions

Walk-in
solutions

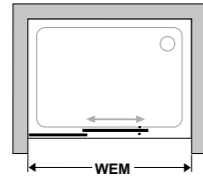
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	446.180005	446.180006	1.676,-	1.907,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

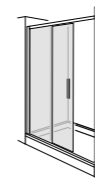
Height of shower panel: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

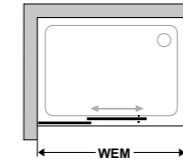
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	1.585,-	1.816,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	1.676,-	1.907,-

Made to measure

Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	1.881,-	2.112,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

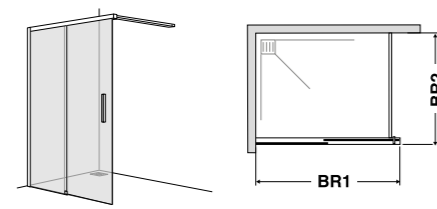
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	1.585,-	1.816,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	1.676,-	1.907,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	1.881,-	2.112,-

Special features

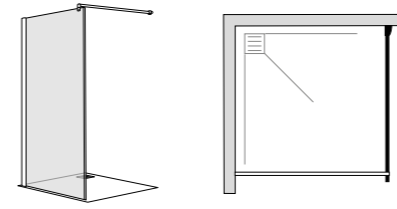
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		



Configurator

Allegra 2

Walk-in



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	2000	487.265020	585,-
900	885-905	2000	487.267020	611,-
1000	985-1005	2000	487.269020	637,-
1100	1085-1105	2000	487.261120	674,-
1200	1185-1205	2000	487.261220	708,-
1400	1385-1405	2000	487.261420	812,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.260000.1000	804,-
1400	2100	487.260000.1400	979,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

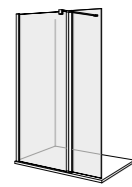
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningWalk-in
solutionsWalk-in
solutions

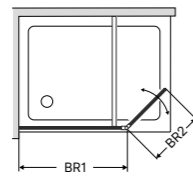
DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2

Walk-in with door panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width BR1 up to	Width door panel up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	500	2100	487.280000.1200	1.330,-

Special features

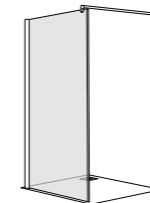
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

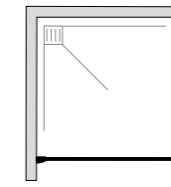
Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Allegra

Walk-in with crossbar



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1168-1182	2000	474.011221	474.011222	934,-
1400	1368-1382	2000	474.011421	474.011422	1.015,-
1600	1568-1582	2000	474.011621	474.011622	1.102,-

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	474.010001.1200	474.010002.1200	1.104,-
1600	2100	474.010001.1600	474.010002.1600	1.269,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	
617 Decor Frame Black	270,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
817 Decor Frame Black with CareTec Pro	359,-	237 White Matt	
618 Decor Grille Black	270,-		
818 Decor Grille Black with CareTec Pro	359,-		
619 Decor Frame White	270,-		
819 Decor Frame White with CareTec Pro	359,-		
620 Decor Grille White	270,-		
820 Decor Grille White with CareTec Pro	359,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

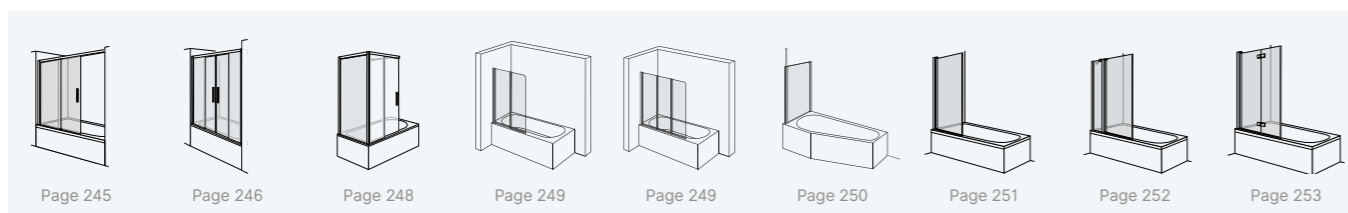
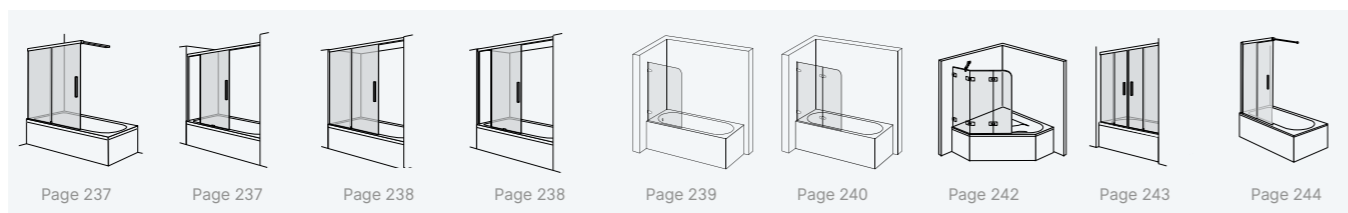
Overbath screens



Features

- Folding and sliding doors for bathtubs
- 1-,2-,3-panelled models
- Several standard and special sizes
- Frameless, partial-framed and complete framed models
- Bevel and cut-outs available

Models



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Content

Shower walls

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories

Shower walls

Accessories

Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

Technical information



180° oval hinge Allegra 2



Elegant rounded glass Collection 2



360° rectangular hinge Collection 2



Bella Vita C 3-panelled with lift-function



Towel rail



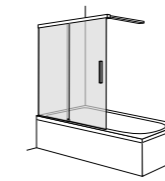
Simple cleaning thanks to Push & Clean-Function - Viva, Bella Vita 3 Plus and 3

Technical information

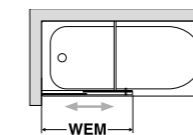
- **Viva:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm, tempered safety glass
 - 1- or 2-part sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Collection 2:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety glass
 - With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
 - With wall connecting profiles compensation up to +/- 7 mm possible
- **Bella Vita 3 Plus:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed panel) and 6 mm (door panel), tempered safety glass
 - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita 3:**
 - Glass thickness 6 mm, tempered safety glass
 - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita C:**
 - Glass thickness 5 mm, tempered safety glass
 - Overbath screen 3-panelled with lift function for easy handling and folding
 - Special sizes available, also with bevels and cut-outs
- **Allegra:**
 - Swing door and folding door variant with glass thickness 6 mm

Viva Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

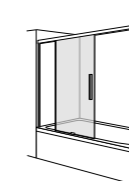
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1600	470.297220.1200	470.307220.1200	1.684,-	1.915,-
1400	1600	470.297220.1400	470.307220.1400	1.813,-	2.044,-

Special features

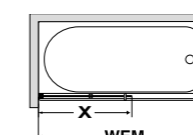
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	320,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Viva Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width X	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	1600	470.298200.900	470.308200.900	1.517,-	1.748,-
1200	1600	470.298200.1200	470.308200.1200	1.644,-	1.875,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	320,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

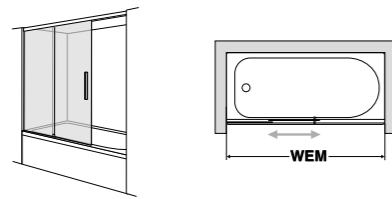
Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

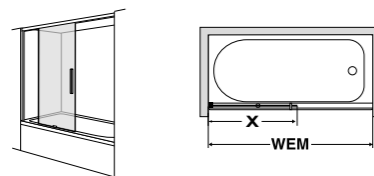
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	470.297210.1200	470.307210.1200	1.520,-	1.751,-
1400	2100	470.297210.1400	470.307210.1400	1.604,-	1.835,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	320,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Viva Sliding door

room high in recess, 1-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width X	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	2100	470.298210.900	470.308210.900	1.204,-	1.435,-
1200	2100	470.298210.1200	470.308210.1200	1.276,-	1.507,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	320,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

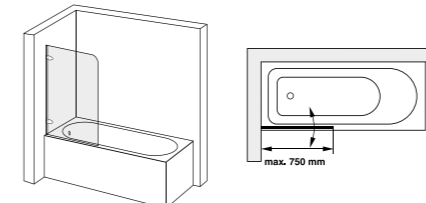
Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1500	264.310251	264.310252	1.321,-

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1650	264.310021	264.310022	1.452,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	180,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	320,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	269,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

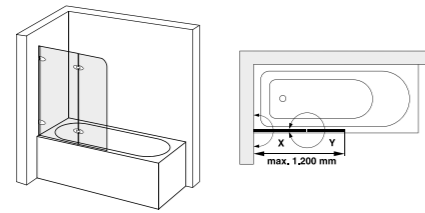
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1650 mm can not be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	652	548	1500	264.320251	264.320252	1.824,-

Made to measure

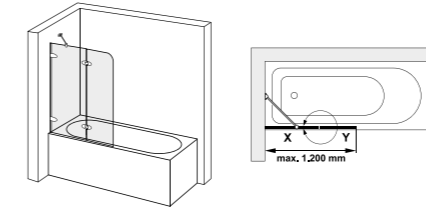
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	1650	264.320021	264.320022	2.367,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	289,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	600	400	1500	264.360251	264.360252	1.866,-

Made to measure

Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.360021	264.360022	2.051,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-		
594 Carbon	289,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningOverbath
screens

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

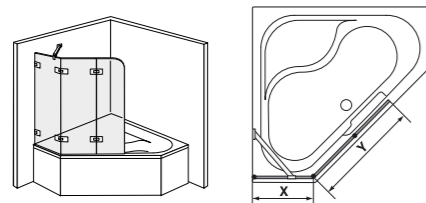
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Overbath
screens

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

3-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1428	528	900	1500	264.370251	264.370252	2.669,-

Made to measure

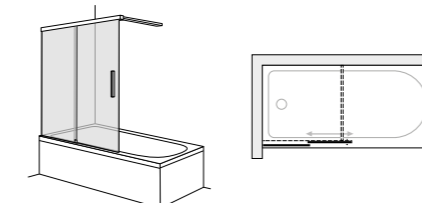
Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1500	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.370021	264.370022	3.202,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	317,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-		
594 Carbon	317,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	584,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	317,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	465,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

Made to measure

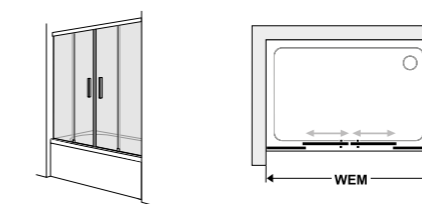
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1600	446.180001.1200	446.180002.1200	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400	1600	446.180001.1400	446.180002.1400	1.314,-	1.545,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View

Top view

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	446.180000.1600	1.707,-	2.026,-
1800	1600	446.180000.1800	1.749,-	2.068,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	725,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	661,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	354,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

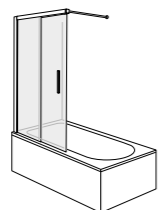
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

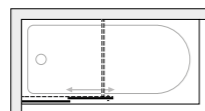
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181251	420.181252	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181451	420.181452	1.314,-	1.545,-

Made to measure

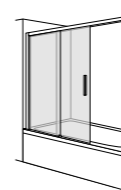
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	1.496,-	1.727,-

Special features

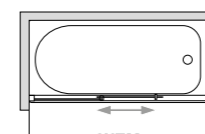
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181255	420.181256	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181455	420.181456	1.314,-	1.545,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180005	420.180006	1.881,-	2.112,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

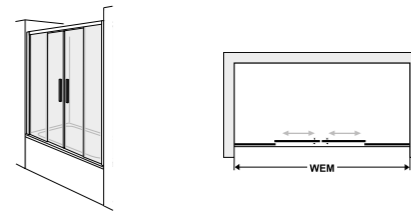
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningOverbath
screensWM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VATWM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VATOverbath
screens

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	606-636	1500	420.181650	1.707,-	2.026,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	1500	420.181750	1.728,-	2.047,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	1500	420.181850	1.749,-	2.068,-

Made to measure

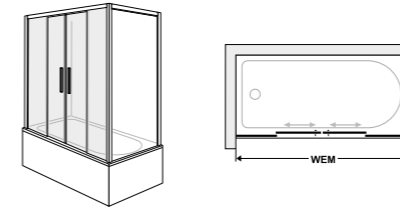
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600		2.046,-	2.365,-
2000	1600	420.180000	2.438,-	2.757,-
2500	1600		2.857,-	3.176,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	725,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	661,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	354,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	592-622	1500	420.191650	1.707,-	2.026,-
1700	1666-1705	642-672	1500	420.191750	1.728,-	2.047,-
1800	1766-1805	692-722	1500	420.191850	1.749,-	2.068,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600		2.046,-	2.365,-
2000	1600	420.190000	2.438,-	2.757,-
2500	1600		2.857,-	3.176,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	725,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	589,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	661,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	354,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

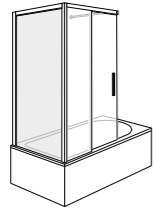
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

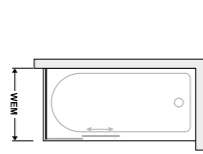
DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

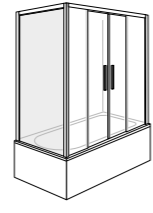
for combination with sliding door, on bathtub



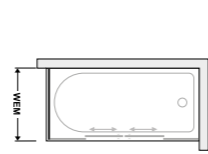
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width Y	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	781,-	905,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	801,-	925,-

Made to measure

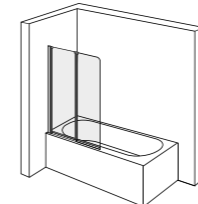
Width Y up to	WEM from ... to	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	200-1002	1600	420.200001	420.200002	995,-	1.119,-

Special features

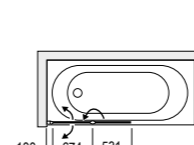
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	300,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	227,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, 378.320251

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	1240	1500	378.320151	378.320152	1.116,-
750	1290	1500	378.320251	378.320252	1.143,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1240	1500	378.320001	378.320002	1.317,-

Special features

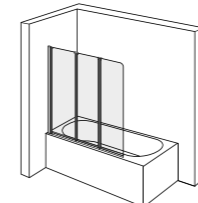
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	182,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

Note

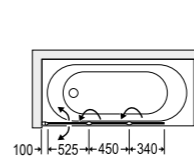
Folding doors 180° swinging.

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1400	1500	378.330151	378.330152	1.260,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	1500	378.330001	378.330002	1.592,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	182,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

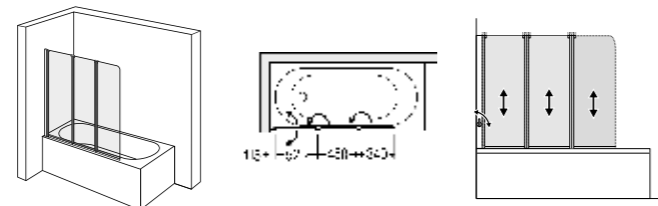
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled with lift function



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

View, lift function

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1415	1533	378.400151	378.400152	1.645,-

Special features

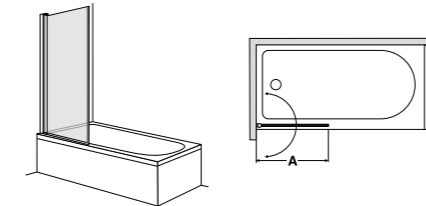
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	182,-

Note

Folding door: Bella Vita C with lift function not available in special measures. Not in combination with Bella Vita C side panel.

Allegra 2 Swing door

by 180° swinging, 1-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Dimension A	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	1500	491.313051	491.313052	708,-
750	1500	491.314051	491.314052	
800	1500	491.315051	491.315052	
900	1500	491.317051	491.317052	

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1600	491.310001	491.310002	875,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

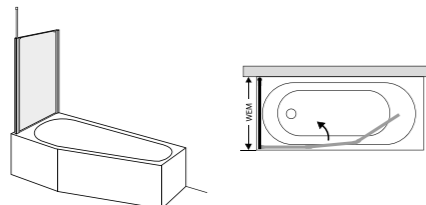
Note

Installation: The folding doors widens when connected with the side panel by 45mm. Please specify if the side panel is to be installed free-standing. With ceiling support for right and left installation. Max. extension length of ceiling support 1000 mm.

Side Panel: In line on request as special execution available. For special sizes, bevels, cut-outs at side panel and for side panel in line a drawing is required with order.

Bella Vita C Side Panel

with ceiling support



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-700	1500	378.203050	589,-
750	725-750	1500	378.204050	598,-
800	775-800	1500	378.205050	614,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	1500	378.200000	987,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	74,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

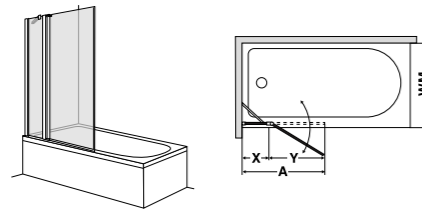
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningOverbath
screensOverbath
screens

DUSCHOLUX

Allegra 2 Swing door

2-panelled, part 1 fixed, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	200	500	1500	491.363051	491.363052	849,-
750	200	550	1500	491.364051	491.364052	
800	250	550	1500	491.365051	491.365052	
900	250	650	1500	491.367051	491.367052	

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1400	1600	491.360001	491.360002	1.018,-

Special features

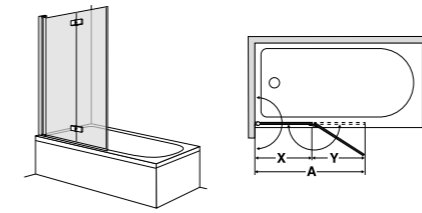
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: Bevel/cutout:	203,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Folding door

2-panelled, part 1 swinging 180°, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	394	287	1500	491.323051	491.323052	992,-
750	319	357	1500	491.324051	491.324052	
800	444	382	1500	491.325051	491.325052	
900	494	432	1500	491.327051	491.327052	

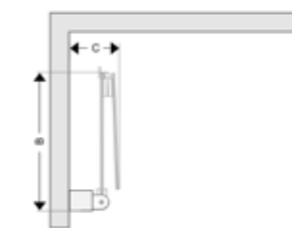
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1600	491.320001	491.320002	1.160,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	352	100
750	377	100
800	402	100
900	452	100



Note

Hinges with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElla Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElla
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Step-in Pure



Features

- Bathtub and shower solution as a single unit
- Apron in various colours
- Removable door insert made of acrylic
- Convenient access to the shower area
- Secure locking system with two drains
- Left- and right-handed version, useful volume 170-230 litres
- Suitable for use with various DUSCHOLUX shower walls

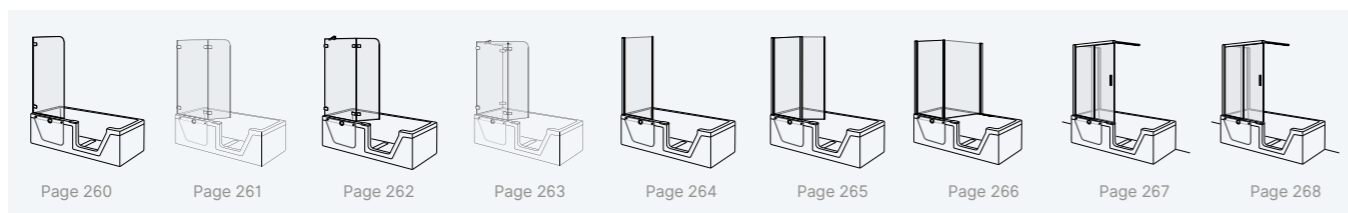
Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour	Door insert
001 White Glossy	●	
216 White Translucent		●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.		

Special features

	Door insert
217 Anthracite*	○
*no surcharge	

Models



Page 260

Page 261

Page 262

Page 263

Page 264

Page 265

Page 266

Page 267

Page 268

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Content

Shower walls

Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories

Shower walls

Accessories

Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure

Bath solutions

PanElle

Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line

Bathtubs

Savona

Shower floors

Fjord

Shower floors

Free Base 2

Shower floors

Individual

shower floors

Accessories and

cleaning

Technical information



Door insert extremely simple to use. The closure latches securely in place.



Comfortable entry, almost flush with floor level



The two drains are hidden in a recess and thanks to the matching cover invisible



The generously dimensioned operating lever ensures easy handling



Drain and overflow fittings with integrated water filler as option available



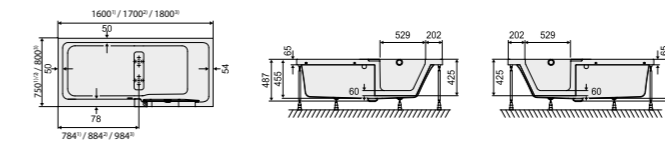
Including drain and overflow fitting

Technical information

- Drain and overflow fittings included
- With pre-mounted foot frame
- Installation height: 590 mm, lowered installation: 425 mm
- Left and right handed version
- Effective Volume: 190 litre
- Optional bathtub panelling in different colours
- Bathtub panelling as front, L-shape or U-shape installation
- Suitable shower wall series Step-in Pure, Collection 2 or Bella Vita 3
- Also suitable for other shower walls
- Optionally with anti-slip coating

Step-in Pure

Bathtub with removable door insert



Top view 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Bathtub

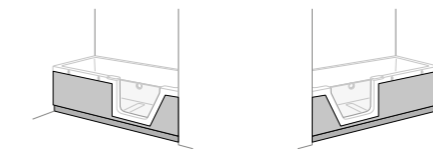
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	170	38	incl./-	608.301100	3.783,-
						608.301200	
1700	750	450	190	40	incl./-	608.300100	4.075,-
						608.300200	
1800	800	450	230	45	incl./-	608.302100	4.075,-
						608.302200	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	699.330210	266,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	47,-
Sealing tape set for bathtubs and shower floors	752241	179,-
Sealing corner set for recess shoring	752604	86,-
Anti-slip coating in shower area	711437	115,-
Anti-slip coating entire floor surface	711436	165,-

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081063	699.081064	1.044,-
	1700 x 750	699.081061	699.081062	
	1800 x 800	699.081065	699.081066	

Made to measure

	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
Optional underlay for front, white	1600 x 750	699.081120	195,-
	1700 x 750	699.081090	
	1800 x 800	699.081130	

Note

Door insert: Removable door insert can be hang securely on the side of the bathtub in the retainers. Required space to the front 130 mm.

Features: Bathtub with entrance, with removable door insert made of acrylic in white translucent. Drain and overflow fittings included.

Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590 mm

Note

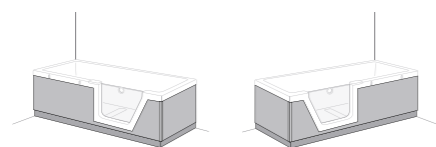
Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 354).

Profile colour: 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

DUSCHOLUX

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front and rear panel

View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front and rear panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081073	699.081074	1.505,-
	1700 x 750	699.081071	699.081072	
	1800 x 800	699.081075	699.081076	

Made to measure

	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front and rear, white	1600 x 750	699.081140	340,-
	1700 x 750	699.081100	
	1800 x 800	699.081150	

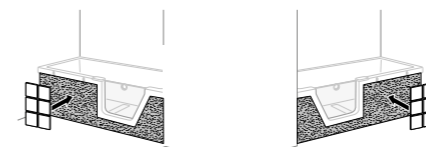
Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 354).

Profile colour: 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front

View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front	1600 x 750	699.300093	699.300094	447,-
	1700 x 750	699.300091	699.300092	
	1800 x 800	699.300095	699.300096	

Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

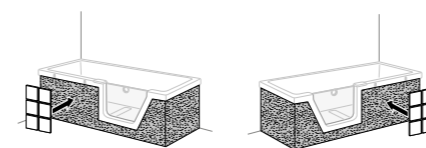
Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590mm

Tile size: Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front and rear

View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front and rear panel	1600 x 750	699.300103	699.300104	717,-
	1700 x 750	699.300101	699.300102	
	1800 x 800	699.300105	699.300106	

Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

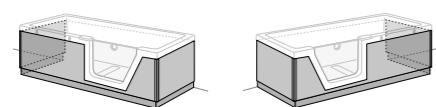
Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590mm

Tile size: Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel

View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081083	699.081084	1.968,-
	1700 x 750	699.081081	699.081082	
	1800 x 800	699.081085	699.081086	

Made to measure

	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front rear and base, white	1600 x 750	699.081160	487,-
	1700 x 750	699.081110	
	1800 x 800	699.081170	

Note

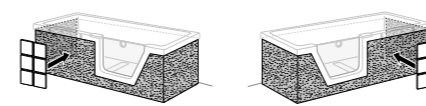
Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 354).

Front and rear panel are identical.

Profile colour: 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front, rear and base

View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front, rear and base panel	1600 x 750	699.300113	699.300114	985,-
	1700 x 750	699.300111	699.300112	
	1800 x 800	699.300115	699.300116	

Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590mm

Tile size: Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

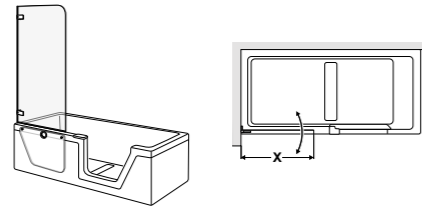
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	1500	264.313251	264.313252	
1700/750	700	1500	264.315251	264.315252	1.321,-
1800/800	750	1500	264.314251	264.314252	

Made to measure

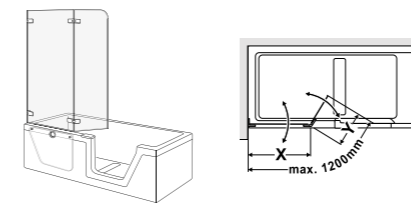
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1650	264.315021	264.315022	1.452,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	180,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.323251	264.323252	
1700/750	700	400	1500	264.325251	264.325252	1.824,-
1800/800	750	400	1500	264.324251	264.324252	

Made to measure

Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.325021	264.325022	2.367,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	289,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1650 mm cannot be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

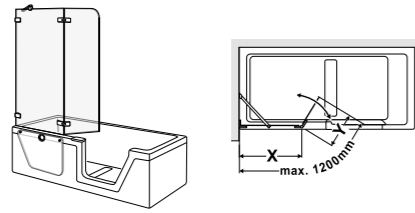
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningBath
solutionsBath
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.363251	264.363252	
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.365251	264.365252	1.866,-
1800/800	850	400	1500	264.364251	264.364252	

Made to measure

Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.365021	264.365022	2.051,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-		
594 Carbon	289,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

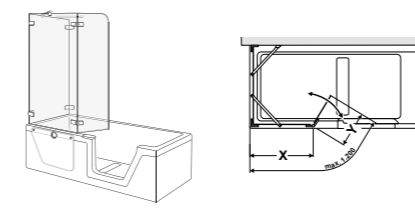
Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Made to measure: For made to measure sizes the max. width of 1200mm and height of 1650 mm can not be exceeded for weight reasons. The 2. panel has to be 90mm smaller than the 1. panel.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging, with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.393251	264.393252	
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.395251	264.395252	2.396,-
1800/800	800	400	1500	264.394251	264.394252	

Made to measure

Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.395021	264.395022	2.743,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	317,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-		
594 Carbon	317,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	584,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	317,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	465,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

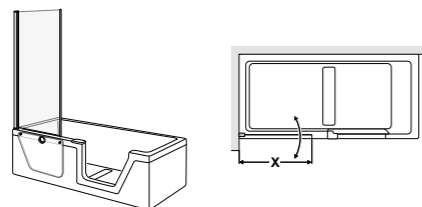
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

1-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

For order: When ordering, please specify the type / model of the bathtub.

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	1500	421.310351	421.310352		
1700/750	739	1500	421.310151	421.310152	897,-	1.246,-
1800/800	789	1500	421.310451	421.310452		

Made to measure

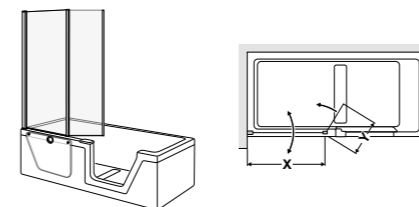
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
689		421.310301	421.310302		
739	1500	421.310101	421.310102	1.033,-	1.382,-
789		421.310401	421.310402		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	180,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	670	421	1500	421.320351	421.320352		
1700/750	720	421	1500	421.320151	421.320152	1.184,-	1.575,-
1800/800	770	421	1500	421.320451	421.320452		

Made to measure

Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
670	421		421.320301	421.320302		
720	421	1500	421.320101	421.320102	1.362,-	1.753,-
770	421		421.320401	421.320402		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	333,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

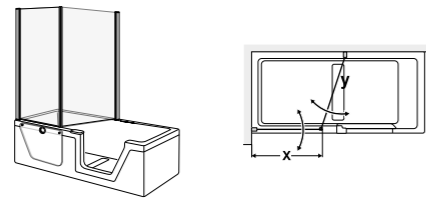
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

for corner entry



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Handle: Standard execution is without handle. Please indicate at order.

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321351	421.321352		
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321151	421.321152	1.800,-	2.191,-
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321451	421.321452		

Made to measure

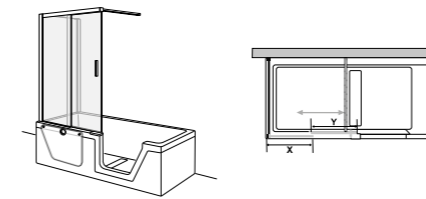
Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321301	421.321302		
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321101	421.321102	2.070,-	2.461,-
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321401	421.321402		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	751903 Handle Chrome	174,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-		
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	333,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-		

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	595	638	1500	420.181251	420.181252	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400*	1383-1402	695	738	1500	420.181451	420.181452	1.314,-	1.545,-

* not suitable for Step-in Pure bathtub 1600x750mm

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care- Tec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	1.496,-	1.727,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

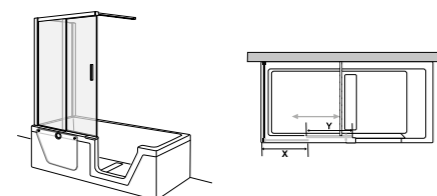
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding doors on a bathtub



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Combination: Side panel fits for 2- and 4-panelled sliding door.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	781,-	905,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	801,-	925,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	1600	420.200001	420.200002	995,-	1.119,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	201,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	302,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Bath
solutions

Bath
solutions

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Content

Shower walls and bathroom solutions see page 3

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	274
PanElle Graphics	278
PanElle Photo print	280
PanElle Enlight	282
PanElle Designs	284
PanElle Haptics	286
PanElle Stone	288
PanElle Toilet panelling	290
PanElle Objects	292
PanElle MediCare	294
PanElle Click	296
PanElle Sealing system	298
Accessories	300
Profiles	302
Order information and required tools	304
Storage, installation and cleaning	306
Technical information	308

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	310
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	312
Formia Wall	312
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	314
Malaga Corner bathtubs	318
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	320

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	324
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	326 / 330
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	326
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	328
Prime-line Free	328
Prime-line Wall	328

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	300
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	334
---	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	336
--	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	338
--	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	342
Malaga Round shower floors	346

Accessories and cleaning

Accessories shower walls	348
Accessories bathtubs	350
Colours and glasses	352

Bathroom renovation made easy.



Never before has it been so easy to move from an old bathroom inside to create an oasis of well-being in the shortest time – without conversion work and noise, dirt and dust. PanElle is available in many attractive colours, patterns and structures that can be optimally adapted to the existing conditions and at the same time provide space for new needs.

More information under
www.duscholux.com/panelle



Features

- Wall panelling system made of hard foam panels with acrylic layer
- Standard panel size 1000 x 2500 mm, special sizes up to 1500 x 2500 mm
- Panel thickness 6 mm or 11 mm, cut to size on site
- Numerous individual colours, graphics, design and trend patterns as well as 4 natural stone surfaces
- Optional 195 RAL colours or individual motifs
- Connection with aluminium profiles, joints in panel colour or not visible with PanElle Click
- 100% humidity resistant
- Scratch-resistant, impact-resistant, light-resistant
- Easy cleaning thanks to a minimum of joints
- Enlight version illuminated with LED technology
- WC panelling for Geberit and Tece

PanElle Individual

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

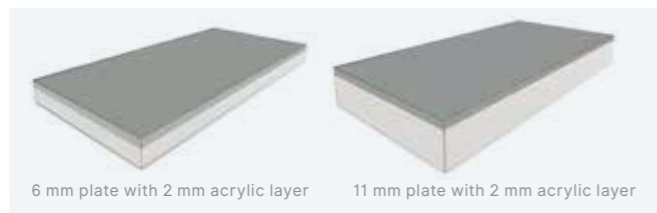
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Models



Overview

- Thirteen standard colours of PanElle Individual offering a wide selection from classic and noble to fresh and trendy
- The 2 mm thick acrylic layer provides PanElle Individual with a high-quality glass optics
- Individual RAL colours are available on request too

DUSCHOLUX

PanElle Individual

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

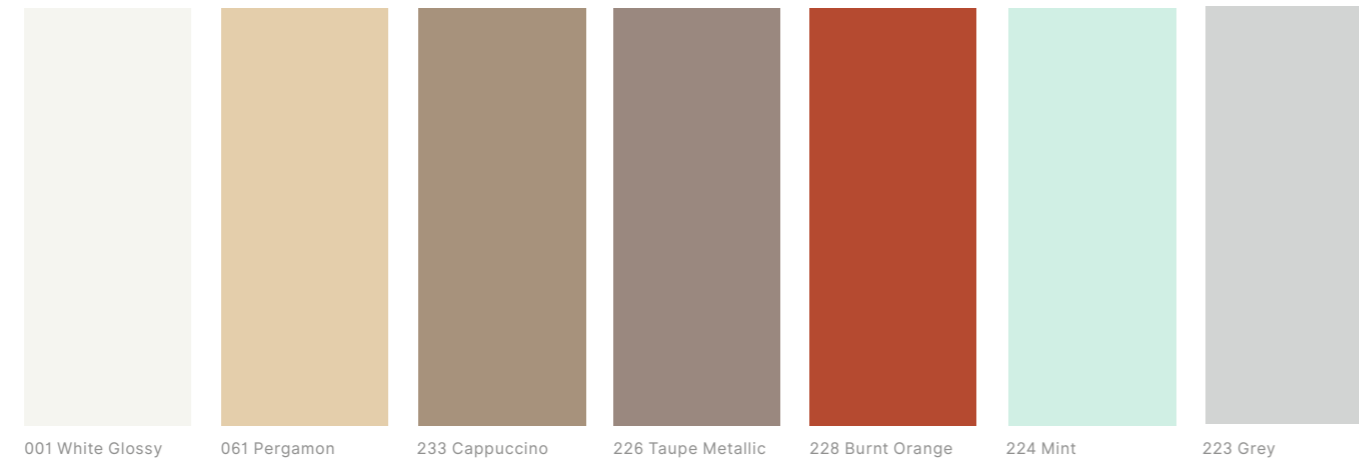
Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

PanElle



001 White Glossy

061 Pergamon

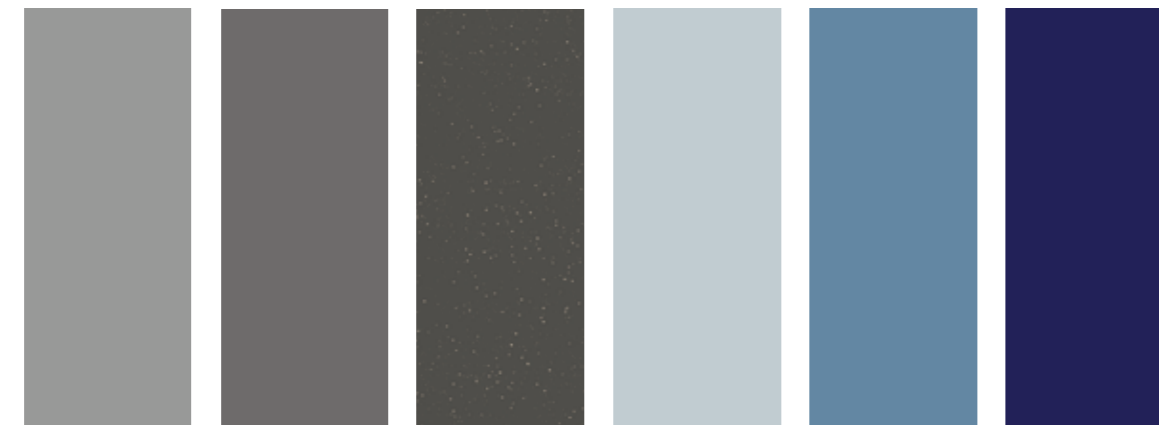
233 Cappuccino

226 Taupe Metallic

228 Burnt Orange

224 Mint

223 Grey



255 Medium Grey

256 Basalt Grey

225 Dark Grey
Metallic

253 Stone Blue

254 Blue Grey

289 Deep Blue

Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- PanElle Individual may deviate slightly from the original RAL colour
- Individual RAL colours are available on request
- All available colours can be viewed at www.duscholux.com/panelle
- Please contact us for product samples.



6 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	615,-	347,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand. 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.060000.707		686,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

6 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.061520.001	763,-
Grey	706.061520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.061520.225	

11 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	689,-	409,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.110000.707		741,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

11 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.111520.001	838,-
Grey	706.111520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.111520.225	

PanElle Graphics

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

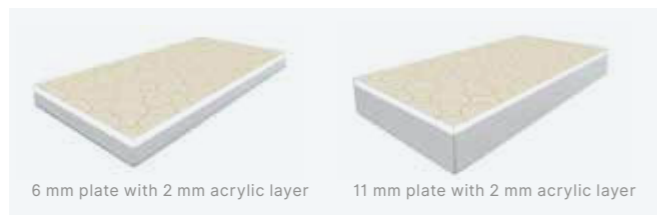
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Models



6 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

Features

- Seamless transition of all motifs across several panels possible
- All patterns on white background
- Other shades of grey available on request for Flowers, Cubes, Lines and Trigon
- Please contact us for product samples.
- Exactly matching coloured plain panels can be ordered on request (see p. 274 PanElle Individual)

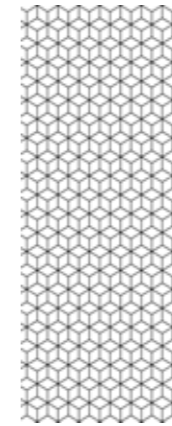
Technical note

- Maximum panel size in special size: 1500 x 2500 mm
- For corner installation, both walls should be perpendicular to the ground.
- We advise against installation in a niche. Here we recommend combining with a plain coloured PanElle.

Motifs



718 Flowers



723 Cubes



728 Lines



733 Trigon



738 Loops



739 Tubes



740 Honey Comb



741 Lollypop

6 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	857,-	457,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

11 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	932,-	494,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle Photo print

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Photo print examples



Waterfall
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 294231768)



Sunrise
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 214508558)



Praia da Urso
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 224196667)



Morning Mood
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 266410541)



Highway
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 109095992)

6 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m ² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.060000.708	440,-

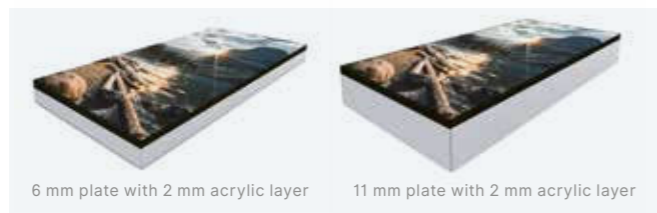
* excl. costs for possible licenses

11 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m ² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.110000.708	476,-

* excl. costs for possible licenses

Models



6 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

Overview

- Personal pictures or photos from a database (e.g. XXL-size on stock.adobe.com) possible
- All pictures will be checked for realisation
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

Technical information

- Picture quality: Please use our DPI-calculator (see left) for an initial check of the desired picture
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- Minimum resolution: 76 DPI

DPI-Calculator



DUSCHOLUX

PanElle Enlight

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

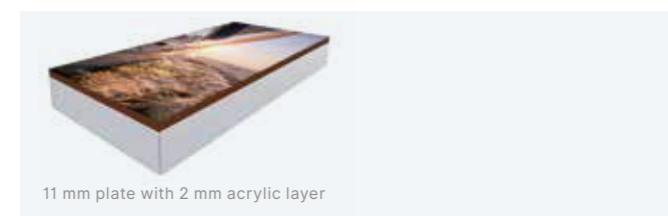
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Models



Overview

- Bevels and outcuts as special treatment is possible (according to sketch / dimension sheet)
- Energy efficiency class A - A+
- No on site cutting possible
- Hole drilling possible on site.
- The minimum drilling distance to the outer edge of the LED profile is 25 mm.
- Plates have to be ordered to external dimensions (incl. bevel cut)
- Use of butt and end profiles is recommended
- Checking of image quality and suitability for individual motifs is necessary
- Protection class IP 67
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

Photo motive (available from stock)



Pier
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 81069058)



Forest
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 115928392)



Waterfall
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 71678824)



Mountainlake
(similar to Shutterstock
Nr. 553680274)



Shore
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 65289056)



Sailing Ship
(similar to Adobe Stock
71587192)

11 mm PanElle Enlight

Designation	Width up to	Height up to	Order number	Price (without power supply / controller)
Personal photo print Suitability has to be checked in advance Power supply unit 24V/75W	1000	2500	706.110005.708	2.075,-
Power supply unit 24V/155W (for feeding 2 Enlight- plates)	Dimensions: 184x61x32		911103	128,-
Patch cord 5 m			911119	204,-
Flush mounted controller	Dimensions: 86x86x36		901047 911117	55,- 154,-
Wireless remote controller	Dimensions Controller: 212x40x30		911118	184,-

Technical information

- Light source: dimmable LED with 50'000 operating hours
- Power consumption: 55 Watt (with power supply 230V)
- Operating voltage: 24V DC voltage
- Control option 1: flush-mounted controller with dimming function
- Control option 2: 2.4 GHz radio remote control with dimming function
- Permissible ambient temperature: -5°C to 45°C
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific regulations

PanElle Designs

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

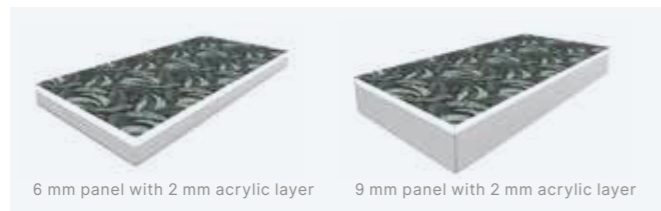
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Models



6 mm panel with 2 mm acrylic layer

9 mm panel with 2 mm acrylic layer

Features

- Graphic decors that put you in a good mood
- Seamless repeat of all motifs possible over several boards

Technical note

- Standard panel size: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1500 x 2500 mm

Motifs



279 Palm



280 Blossom



281 Leafs



282 Sea Life



283 Andalus

Combinations

Pattern	Recommended combinations
279 Palm	225 Dark Grey Metallic, 235 Black Star, 716 Graphite, 290 Concrete
280 Blossom	226 Taupe Metallic, 234 Grey Beige, 253 Stone Blue, 233 Cappuccino, 235 Black Star, 242 Light Grey Matt, 001 White Glossy, 223 Grey
281 Leafs	287 Earth Matt, 286 Vintage Rust, 254 Blue Grey, 001 White Glossy, 233 Cappuccino, 132 Light Grey, 253 Stone Blue
282 Sea Life	289 Deep Blue, 001 White Glossy, 253 Stone Blue, 285 Grey Canvas, 131 Silver Grey, 290 Concrete
283 Andalus	254 Blue Grey, 289 Deep Blue, 253 Stone Blue, 061 Pergamon, 001 White Glossy, Light Grey

6 mm PanElle Designs, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Designs Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m ² of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	857,-	457,-

9 mm PanElle Designs, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Designs Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m ² of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	932,-	494,-

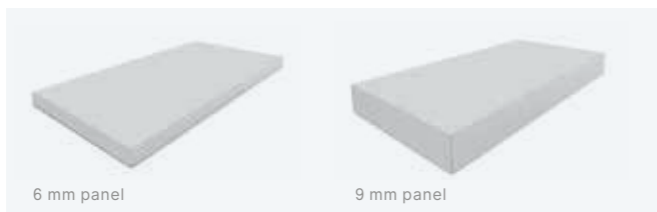
XXX: Colour code, see above

DUSCHOLUX

PanElle Haptics



Models



Features

- Noticeably different: six different surfaces that can be experienced haptically

Technical information

- Standard panel size: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1250x 2750 mm

Motifs



284 White Diamonds 285 Grey Canvas 286 Vintage Rust 287 Earth Matt 288 Silky Grey 290 Concrete

Combinations

Motifs	Recommended combinations
284 White Diamonds	287 Earth Matt, 237 White Matt, 289 Deep Blue, 255 Medium Grey, 001 White Glossy, PanElle Graphics
285 Grey Canvas	254 Blue Grey, 242 Light Grey Matt, 282 Sea Life, 281 Leafs, 246 Bright White Matt
286 Vintage Rust	290 Concrete, 281 Leafs
287 Earth Matt	281 Leafs, 284 White Diamonds, 226 Taupe Metallic
288 Silky Grey	246 Bright White Matt, 723 Cubes, 728 Lines, 739 Tubes, 001 White Glossy, 290 Concrete
290 Concrete	288 Silky Grey, 284 White Diamonds, 282 Sea Life, 716 Graphite, 236 Alpine White Matt, 217 Anthracite, 242 Light Grey Matt, many PanElle Individual like 225 Dark Grey Metallic, 256 Basalt Grey

6 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Haptics				
Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m ² of one plate	706.069018.XXX	706.060008.XXX	648,-	366,-

9 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Haptics				
Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m ² of one plate	706.119018.XXX	706.110008.XXX	725,-	432,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

PanElle

PanElle

DUSCHOLUX

PanElle Stone

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Motifs



714 Earth



716 Graphite



717 Volcano

6 mm PanElle Stone, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Natural stone plate 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069016.XXX	706.060006.XXX	861,-	459,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

Models



6 mm plate

Overview

- Wall panelling made of sealed natural stone in combination with a hard foam base plate
- Colour and structure deviations from illustrations and patterns are common due to the use of genuine natural stone

Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Due to the non-homogeneous material thickness, it may be necessary to rework the edge area when using profiles

DUSCHOLUX

PanElle WC



Models



Technical information

- Design panelling for WC modules from Tece and Geberit
- For quick conversion from a stand to a wall-mounted WC
- Height adjustment possible on site - Delivery in excess length
- Available from stock in four different colours
- Also available in the remaining PanElle Objects colours and in made to measure sizes.
- Other sizes and designs (e.g. for urinals) available on request

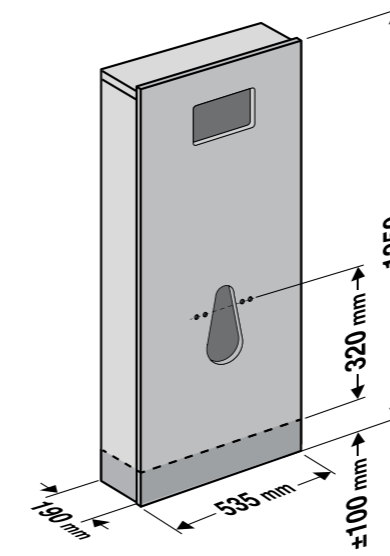
Motifs



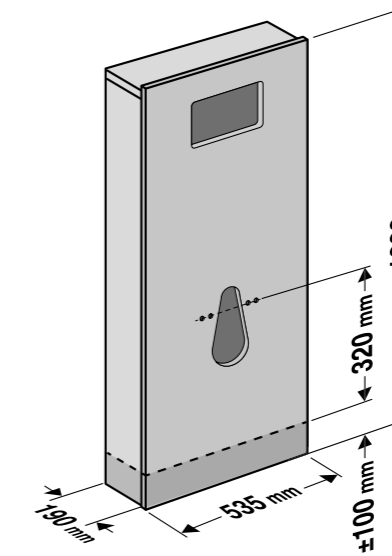
PanElle WC-Pannelling

Type	Suitable for	Order number	Price per unit
WC-Panelling	Tece WC-Modul 9300300	709.010621.XXX	520,-
WC-Panelling	Geberit Duofix	709.010622.XXX	520,-
WC-Panelling	Made to measure maximum dimensions (HxWxD) 1500 x 600 x 400	709.010000.XXX	693,-

XXX: Colour code, see above



WC-Panelling Tece



WC-Panelling Geberit

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

PanElle

PanElle

PanElle Objects

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

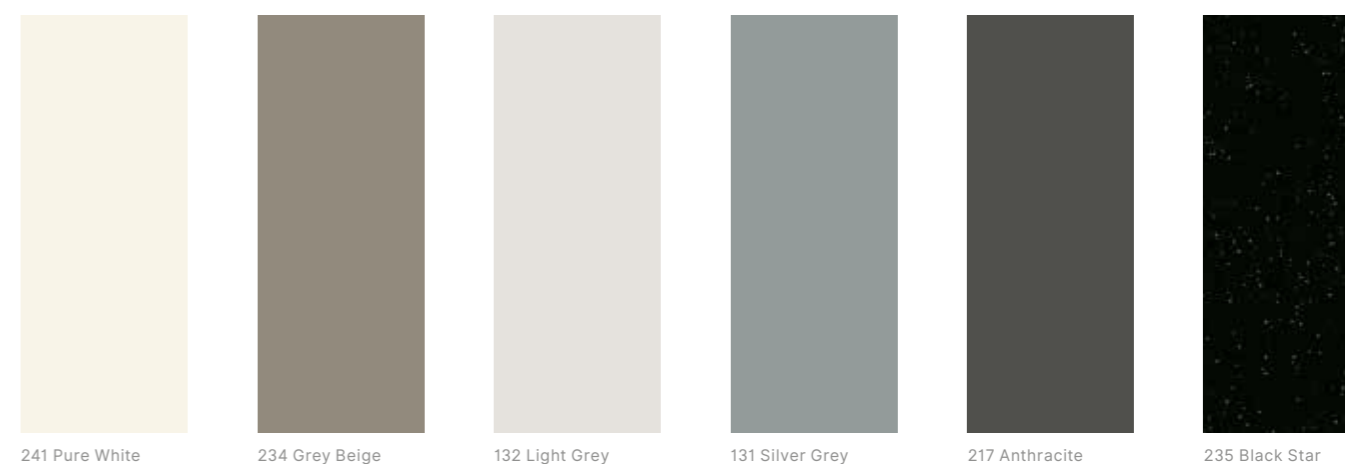
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

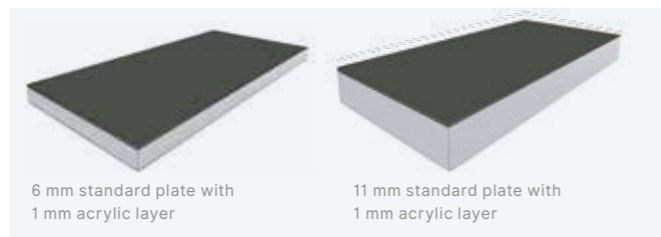
Accessories and
cleaning



Motifs



Models



6 mm standard plate with
1 mm acrylic layer

11 mm standard plate with
1 mm acrylic layer

Overview

- Due to the plate size and the advantageous price/performance ratio optimally suitable for the object range

6 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.062611.XXX	651,-	590,-

11 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.112611.XXX	793,-	720,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

DUSCHOLUX

PanElle MediCare

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

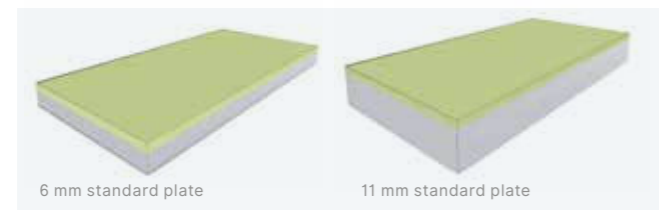
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Models



Overview

- Antimicrobial and antibacterial properties
- Inherent silver ions
- Permanent protection against mould, bacteria and germs up to complete elimination
- No temporary decomposition due to synthetic ingredients
- Consistent quality standard

Motifs



236 Alpin White
Matt

237 White Matt

238 Beige Matt

239 Grey Matt

240 Olive Matt

6 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.062612.XXX	812,-	899,-

11 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.112612.XXX	985,-	738,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

Technical information

- MediCare panels are acrylic / vinyl wall panelling systems with active antimicrobial protection
- MediCare plates are highly resistant to chemicals
- Ideal wall cladding system for facilities with high hygienic standards



ANTIBAKTERIELL

DUSCHOLUX

PanElle Click

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning



Overview

- Ideal alternative to round head profiles and silicone gaskets
- Almost invisible waterproof connection of PanElle plates
- Available for 11 mm PanElle Individual, Graphics, Designs, Objects, MediCare and photo print except PanElle Enlight

Technical information

- The length of the connection profile 621943 is 2860 mm
- Please enclose a installation sketch with your order
- The installation tool 621944 is absolutely necessary for trouble-free handling



Connection for wall panelling in thickness of 11 mm



Installation tool 621944

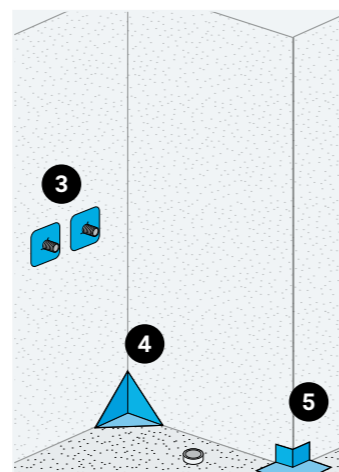
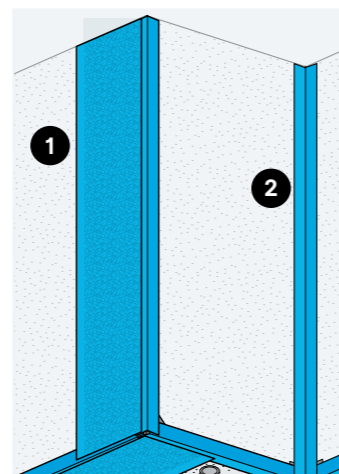
PanElle Click for 11 mm plates

Description	Scope of delivery	Extra charge per plate
Connection profile 621943 PanElle Click	Side groove and 1 connection profile	61,-

Accessories	Price*
621944 Installation tool PanElle Click	220,-

* Net/net Price

DUSCHOLUX



PanElle Sealing system

according to DIN 18534

The elastic PanElle sealing system can be glued and grouted immediately after application. The system offers optimum, permanent protection against moisture. Due to the simple and fast handling a professional building sealing can be achieved with an additional sound decoupling. The system's combination has been tested by the building authorities.

Advantages

- Avoidance of structural damage in wet cell areas according to DIN 18534
- Protection against mould and moisture
- PanElle can be installed and grouted immediately
- Certified for use as building sealing according to building rules list
- Maximum thickness of the overlapping sealing strip: 0.4mm

Processing

- Use wet cell primer or primer spray to prepare the substrate
- Processing temperature between +10°C und +35°C
- Pressing of the ribbons with the squeegee : min. 20 N/ mm2. Full bonding strength after 24h
- Wall and/or floor dust-free
- Load-bearing and dry substrate
- Not suitable for surfaces according to DIN 18195
- Storage dry, dust-free and protected from sun and UV light

PanElle Sealing sets

	Reference	Description	Dimension	Order number	Price per set
		PanElle sealing set for corner consisting of:	2500x1000x1000	752450	530,-
	1	1 x Sealing strip set 15 m	500 mm		
	2	1 x corner tape	100 mm		
	3	2 x Wall sleeve	120 mm		
	4	1 x Inner corner	150 mm		
	5	2 x Outer corner	50 mm		
		1 x Tub sealing tape set	95 mm		
		1 x Primer spray	500 ml		
		1 x Wet cell primer	1 kg		
		PanElle sealing set for recess consisting of:	2500x1000x1000x1000	752451	723,-
	1	1 x Sealing strip set 20 m	500 mm		
	2	1 x corner tape	100 mm		
	3	2 x Wall sleeve	120 mm		
	4	2 x Inner corner	150 mm		
	5	2 x Outer corner	50 mm		
		1 x Tub sealing tape set	95 mm		
		2 x Primer spray	500 ml		
		2 x Wet cell primer	1 kg		
	1	Sealing strip set 1 x Sealing strip 15 m (Sealing strip and Scraper) 1 x PanElle Wet cell primer for approx. 7 m ²	500 mm	752608	280,-
	2	Set Montage 1 x PanElle corner tape 15 m	100 mm	752609	162,-
	3	3 x PanElle Wall sleeve	120 mm		
	4	Set sealing corners 2 x PanElle Inner corner (pyramid)	150 mm	752610	74,-
	5	2 x Outer corner	50 mm		
		Set wall sealing tape 3.3 m without fleece	95 mm	752392	41,-
		PanElle Primer spray to increase the adhesive strength with problematic substrates. Sufficient for approx. 6 m ² , waiting time before further processing approx. 15 min.	500 ml	621903	54,-
		PanElle wet cell primer for the preparation of the bonding surfaces. Enough for about 7 m ² , Waiting time before further processing about 2 hours Ideal for substrates such as plas- terboard, wood, plaster, stone and screed.	1 kg	621902	20,-

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

PanElle

PanElle

DUSCHOLUX

Accessories

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning













PanElle

PanElle

Product	Colour	Order number	Price	Colour	Order number	Price
	Anodised aluminium edge 2500 mm	621720.070	34,-	matt 11 mm	621721.070	45,-
	bright 6 mm	621720.062	47,-	bright 11 mm	621721.062	56,-
	As a plate end of the cutting edge black matt 6 mm	621720.248	89,-	black matt 11 mm	621721.248	104,-
	Inner corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm	621722.070	49,-	matt 11 mm	621723.070	60,-
	bright 6 mm	621722.062	61,-	bright 11 mm	621723.062	74,-
	For connecting the joints at inside angles black matt 6 mm	621722.248	103,-	black matt 11 mm	621723.248	120,-
	Outer corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm	621724.070	42,-	matt 11 mm	621725.070	52,-
	bright 6 mm	621724.062	55,-	bright 11 mm	621725.062	66,-
	For connecting the joints at outside angles black matt 6 mm	621724.248	97,-	black matt 11 mm	621725.248	112,-
	Anodised aluminium butt joint profile 2500 mm	621726.070	37,-	matt 11 mm	621727.070	47,-
	bright 6 mm	621726.062	49,-	bright 11 mm	621727.062	59,-
	To connect the joints on flat surfaces black matt 6 mm	621726.248	91,-	black matt 11 mm	621727.248	108,-
	Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces)	621787.070	62,-	matt 11 mm	621788.070	69,-
	matt 6 mm	621789.070	40,-	matt 11 mm	621790.070	45,-
	Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces)	621787.062	76,-	bright 11 mm	621788.062	81,-
	bright 6 mm	621789.062	47,-	bright 11 mm	621790.062	50,-
	Joint compound matt for PanElle Individual butt joints (as alternative to profiles) 300 ml, for approx. 5 m	621736.001	50,-	Dark-Grey	621736.225	50,-
	White Glossy	621736.223	50,-	Metallic	621736.226	50,-
	Grey	621736.224*	50,-	Burnt Orange	621736.228*	50,-
	Mint					
	2-component glue Glue for full-surface bonding. 3.9 kg are sufficient for approx. 2.5 m² on flat surfaces. If sealing fleece is used, more glue should be included.	621731	97,-			
	Construction glue Glue for small areas and repairs	621732	25,-			
	Special tape For attaching smaller panels, 66 m	621733	62,-			
	Proficlean Highly active cleaner for removing uncured glue, 500 ml	621728	34,-			
	Fugenfix mounting aid Spacers for optimum joint width (min. 3 mm)	621760	46,-			
	Mounting magnet Ø 75 mm, 4 magnets for temporary mounting on pre-wall installation systems	621734	248,-			
	PanElle Stone repair kit for surface repairs 621984	621984	205,-			

* Only as long as in stock.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

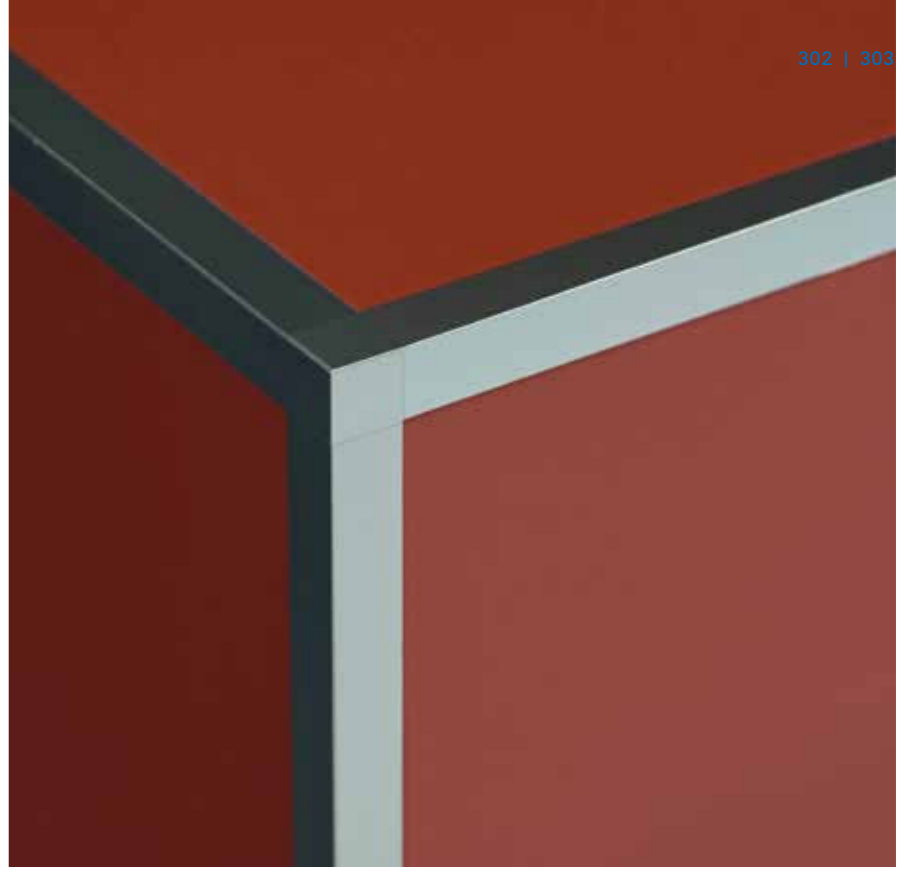
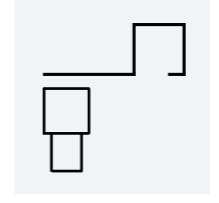
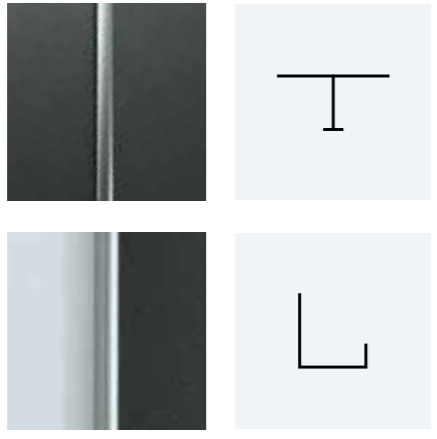
Product	Ø mm	Order number	Price	Ø mm	Order number	Price
		621735	88,-			
	Magnetic holders, 4 magnets for rigid fixing of pre-wall installation systems					
	16	621738	88,-	54	621744	99,-
	20	621739	88,-	60	621745	99,-
	25	621740	88,-	70	621746	124,-
	32	621741	88,-	73	621747	124,-
	44	621742	99,-	83	621748	124,-
	51	621743	99,-	102	621749	124,-
	16 - 25	621821	46,-			
	32 - 102	621822	99,-			
	Circular saw blade for plastic materials for AEG, Atlas Copco, Bosch, Elektra Bekum, Elu/deWalt, Fein, Festool, Haffner, HolzHer, Mafell, Makita, Metabo, Narex, Protool, Skil, Scheer					
		621763	181,-			
		621764	206,-			
		621765	223,-			
		621766	273,-			
		752353	68,-*			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Individual, incl. profile sample					
		752345	68,-*			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Objects & Medi-Care, incl. profile sample					
		752508	68,-*			
		752708	68,-*			
	Sample stands PanElle Individual Sample stands A4 PanElle Designs					
		752614	68,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics I (718 Flowers, 723 Cubes, 728 Lines, 733 Trigon) with base plate.					
		752707	68,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics II 738 (Loops, 739 Tubes, 740 Honey Comb, 741 Lollypop) with base plate.					
		752524	68,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Stone Sample stands A4 PanElle Haptics					
		204144.708	68,-*			
	Sample PanElle photo print in A4 (1 panel 11 mm)					
		301328	68,-*			
	Base plate anthracite for six PanElle patterns in A4, 11 mm					

* Prices are net/net

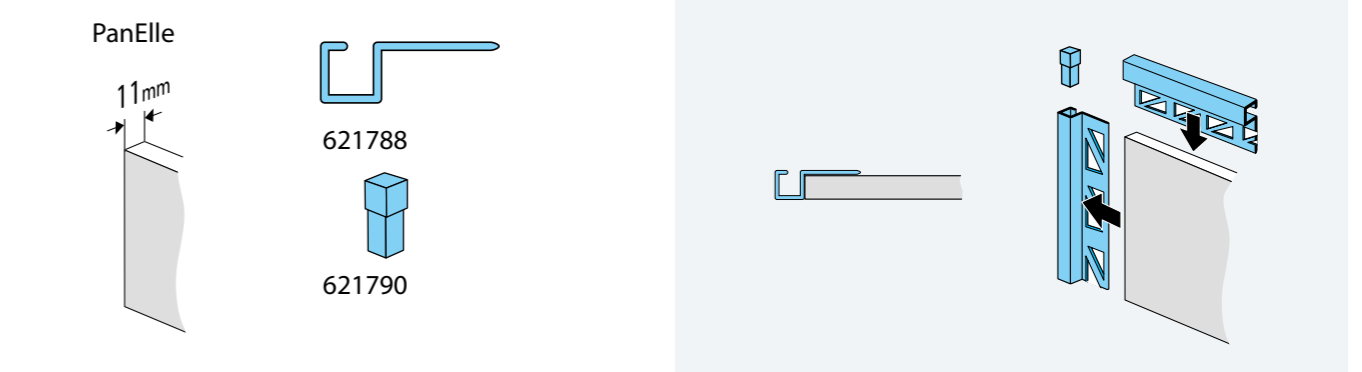
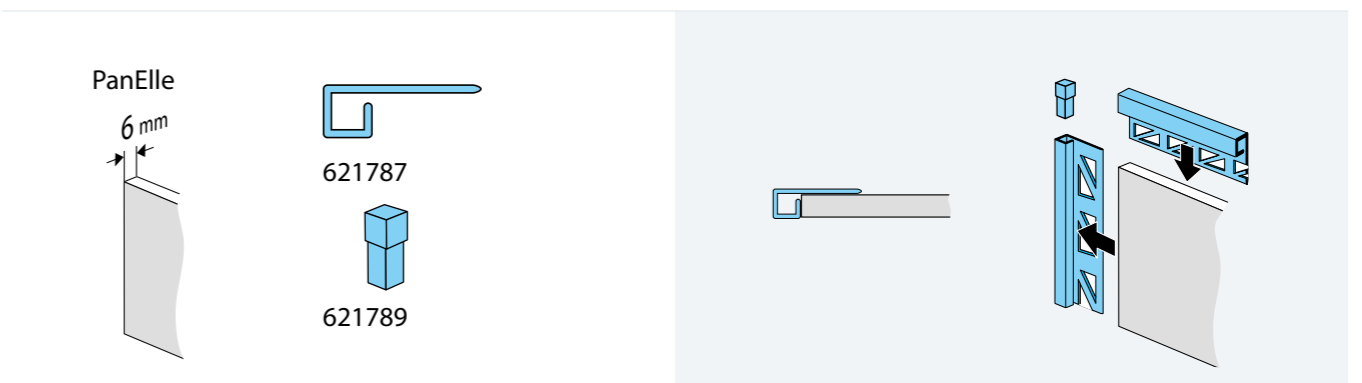
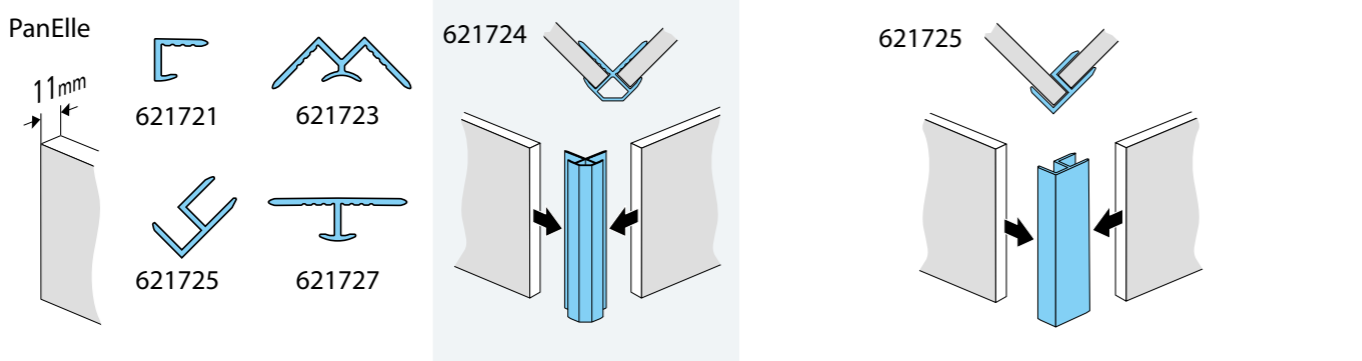
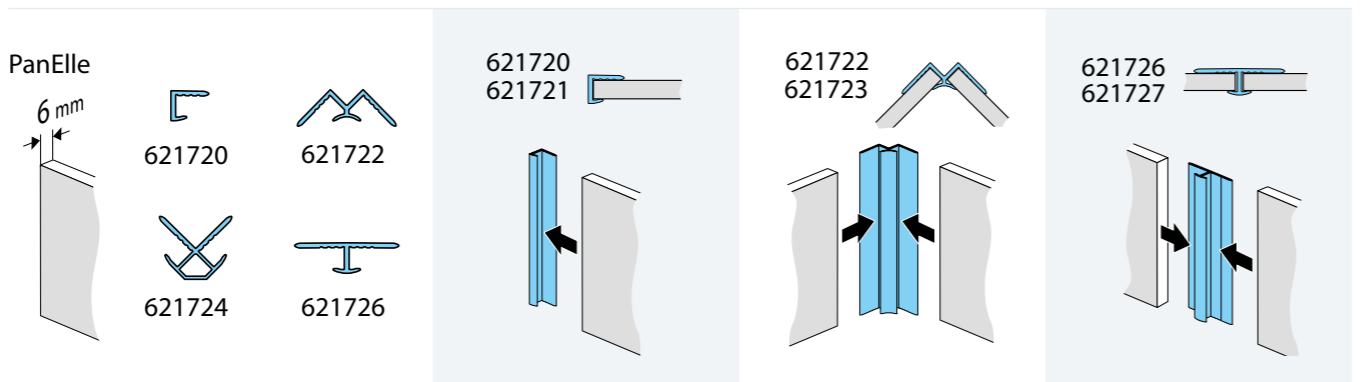
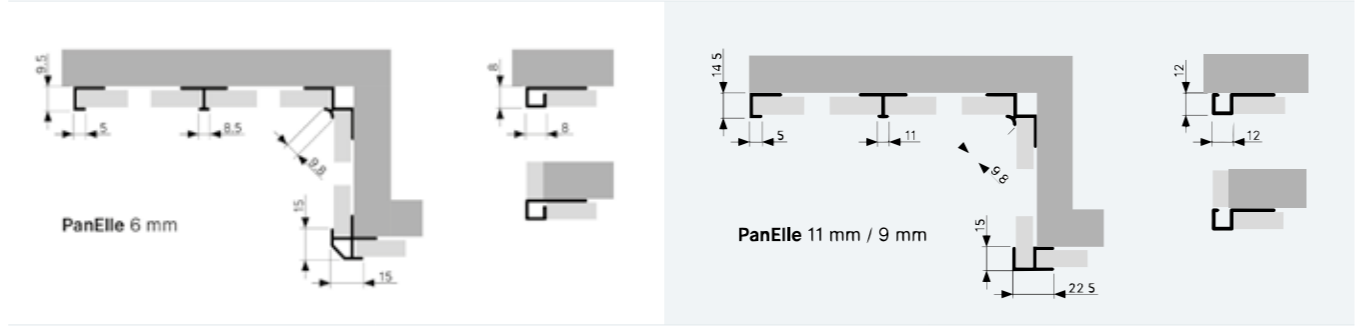
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

DUSCHOLUX

Range of profiles

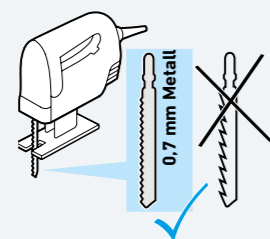


- Content Shower walls
- Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors
- Service
- Accessories Shower walls
- Accessories Bathtubs
- Viva
- Collection
- Air
- Bella Vita
- Allegra
- Walk-in solutions
- Shower walls for bathtubs
- Step-in Pure Bath solutions
- PanElle Wall panelling
- Individual bathtubs
- Prime-line Bathtubs
- Savona Shower floors
- Fjord Shower floors
- Free Base 2 Shower floors
- Individual shower floors
- Accessories and cleaning

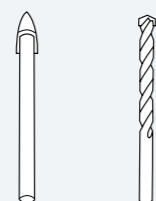


Ordering information and required tools

Required tools

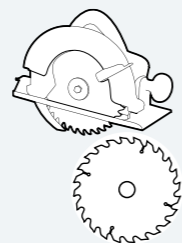
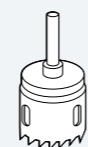
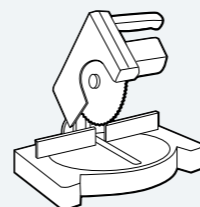
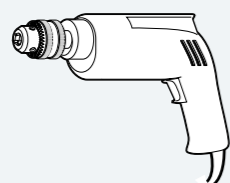


Compass saw

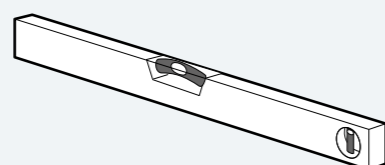


Glass drill

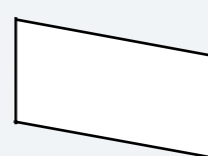
Tile drills

Plunge saw blades
(see accessories)Circular hole saws
(see accessories)Cross-cut saw
(optional)

Drill machine



Water level

Notched spatula
> Part of
2-component glue
621731

Scraper

Walls and pre-walls can be easily clad with PanElle. Existing fittings and sanitary installations are simply reinstalled in front of the new wall after dismantling. The innovative bonding technology guarantees quick and easy installation. New floor plans can thus also be realised at low cost.

Processing

- The panels can be cut on site with a plunge saw
- Holes and cuts always have to be made from the visible side. Please use our circular hole saws with granulate coating to avoid microcracks.

Profile or joint connections

For butt joints and corner joints you can choose between:

- Profile connections with aluminium profiles, anodised matt or bright
- Joint connections in the standard PanElle Individual plate colours

Bonding technology

Choose between three bonding techniques depending on the application and substrate:

- 2-component glue for tiles and uneven surfaces
- Construction glue for small areas and repairs
- Special tape for exhibitions and showrooms, dry construction / pre-wall mounting
- Special cut-to-size plates, e.g. for cisterns, on request
- The mounting magnets can be used as covers for cisterns or for inspection openings

DUSCHOLUX

Storage and assembly

A few steps for the craftsman



- 01**
Bath before the renovation
- 02**
Assemble drywall construction (if necessary)
- 03**
Cut PanElle plates to size, consider cut-outs and holes
- 04**
Prepare substrate, apply glue over entire surface and install plates

Installation video



PanElle Basic

Cleaning instructions

Cleaning

Liquid cleaning agents and water are very suitable for cleaning the plate. On the non-porous surface, the best results are achieved with water mixed with some household detergent or window cleaner and a soft lint-free cloth. High-quality microfibre cloths can also be used. You can also clean the surface with a glass scraper. The surface should not be wiped dry.

Cleaning of stubborn dirt

For heavier soiling, especially greasy ones, benzene-free pure petrol (benzine for washing) can also be used.

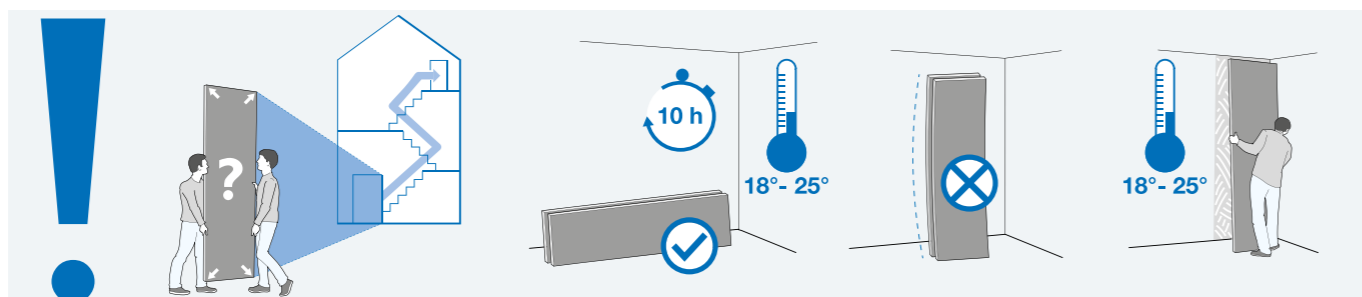


Unsuitable cleaning agents

It is advisable to avoid mechanical cleaning processes, e.g. with the use of:

- Razor blades
- Knives
- Scraper
- Abrasive cleaning sponges (e.g. ScotchBrite)
- Stainless steel pot cleaner

This can cause scratches and damage the abrasion-resistant coating. Abrasive cleaning agents are generally not suitable for cleaning PanElle.



Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Technical facts

PanElle Individual and Objects

PanElle Individual, Graphics, Designs, Photo Prints, Enlight and Objects are multi-layer plate materials, scratch-resistant coated on hard foam carrier plates with 1-2 mm acrylic. The surface coating offers high resistance to abrasion and cleaning agents. Due to the special coating, the optics are retained even under heavy use.

Technical facts for PanElle Individual and Objects

Physical properties	Standard	Reference values
Mechanical strength		
Tensile strength	DIN EN ISO 527	67,5 Mpa
Modulus of elasticity	DIN EN ISO 527	3450 Mpa
Impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m ²]	ISO 179/1aU	15 – 16
Notched bar impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m ²]	ISO 179/1eA	2,5 – 3,0
Flexural strength [MPa]	ISO 178 (2 mm/min)	31,5 – 32,0
Coefficient of expansion [10 ⁴ /K]	DIN 53 752	6 – 10 ⁻⁵
Vicat Softening Point [°C]	ISO 306 (B 50)	54 – 57
Thermal properties		
Building material class	DIN 4102	B2
Heat deflection temperature [°C]	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Water absorption [%]	ISO 62 (after 216h)	0,8
Fire behaviour	DIN 4102	B2
Smoke density	AITM 2.0007 / FAR 25.853	
Toxicity	AITM 3.0005	
Optical properties		
Transmission ratio	DIN 4102	B2
Yellowing	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Abrasion resistance of the coating		
Abrasion resistance after friction wheel process (100 cycles, 5.4 N, C5-10F)	ISO 9352	<3
Sand trickle test	DIN 52348	2,3
Pencil hardness	DIN EN 13523-4	5H
Bonding strength	DIN EN ISO 2409	GT

Chemical resistance according to DIN EN 12720	Testing period
Aceton	>24 h
Petrol	>24 h
Disinfectants	>24 h
Ethanol (96%)	>24 h
Ethylacetet and Butylacetet (1:1)	>24 h
Isopropanol	>24 h
Methanol	>24 h
Sodium carbonate (10%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (15%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (30%)	>24 h
Hydrochloric acid (32%)	>24 h
Sulphuric acid (30%)	>24 h
Toluol	>24 h

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors


























Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Overview Bathtubs

	Rectangular baths	Oval baths	Corner baths	Hexagonal baths	
Individual	 Formia Free 1700 x 750 mm  Ancona 110 1700 x 750 mm Ancona 112 1800 x 800 mm  Ancona Free-line 118 1800 x 800 mm  Formia Wall 1700 x 850 mm  Ancona Vario 242 1800 x 800 mm Ancona Vario 243 1700 x 800 mm  Ancona 2259 1800 x 800 mm Ancona 2269 1900 x 900 mm  Step-in Pure 1600 x 750 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1800 x 800 mm			 Malaga 460 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 470 1750 x 1100 mm  Malaga 461 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 471 1750 x 1100 mm	
Prime-line	 Prime-line 260 1700 x 750 mm  Prime-line 262 1800 x 800 mm  Prime-line 264 1700 x 750 mm  Prime-line 261 1800 x 750 mm  Prime-line 263 1900 x 800 mm  Prime-line 265 1700 x 750 mm	 Prime-line 257 1800 x 800 mm Prime-line 259 2000 x 900 mm  Prime-line Free 1800 x 900 mm 2000 x 900 mm  Prime-line Wall 1800 x 900 mm	 Prime-line 245 1400 mm  Prime-line 251 1600 x 1000 mm Prime-line 252 mirrored  Prime-line 253 1700 x 1200 mm Prime-line 254 mirrored	 Prime-line 255 1900 x 900 mm	
Piccolo	 Piccolo 155/156 1600 x 750/600 mm Piccolo 157/158 1750 x 750/600 mm  Piccolo 163/164 1600 x 750/500 mm Piccolo 167/168 1650 x 750/500 mm Piccolo 173/174 1750 x 750/500 mm  Piccolo 180/181 1750 x 800/500 mm				

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Formia



Overview

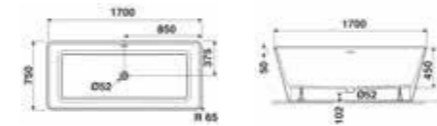
- Rectangular bathtub made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available as freestanding version and for wall connection
- Matt appearance and natural feel
- Central drain with chrome cover
- Spacious interior, suitable for bathing for two

Basic features

	Bathtub colour
237 White Matt	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Formia Free

Rectangular bathtub freestanding



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
1700	750	450	367	136	618.351100	4.387,-

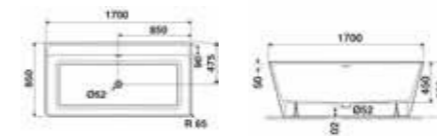
Note

Installation height: Installation height bathtub 600 mm.

Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Formia Wall

Rectangular bathtub for wall connection



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
1700	850	450	371	125	618.352200	4.387,-

Note

Installation height: Installation height bathtub 600 mm.

Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Accessory

Identification	Order number	Price
Hole drilling for bath tub rim fitting (max. 5 pcs.)	699.902910	231,-

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Ancona



Overview

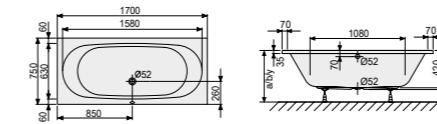
- Individual rectangular bathtubs
- Premium reclining comfort, high interior depth
- Clear shape and a lot of aesthetics

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Handle and neck cushion.	

Ancona 110

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	420	135	20	-/-	603.110000	969,-

Accessory

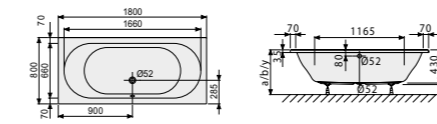
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Ancona 112

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	430	170	25	-/-	603.112000	1.015,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

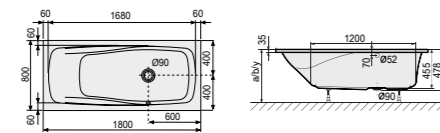
Individual-
Bathtubs

Individual-
Bathtubs

DUSCHOLUX

Ancona Free-line 118

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	455	200	20	-/-	603.118000	969,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330110	721,-
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330030	292,-
Piedini Bathtub (regolabili da 70 a 110 mm)		699.900140	77,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

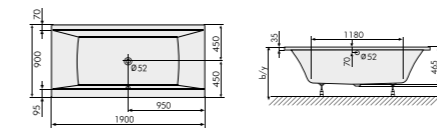
Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 585 mm.
90 mm drain valve required.

Overflow fitting: Drillings for overflow fitting are also on opposite side possible. To indicate at order. Drain fittings require extension.

Ancona 2269

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1900	900	465	311	27	-/-	603.226900	1.047,-

Accessory

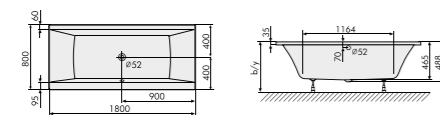
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Drain fittings require extension.

Ancona 2259

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	465	260	25	-/-	603.225900	956,-

Accessory

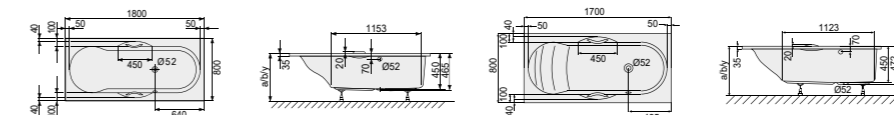
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm
Drain fittings require extension.

Ancona Vario 242/243

Rectangular bathtub ergonomically shaped



Top view 603.242000

View 603.242000

Top view 603.243000

View 603.243000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	800	450	160	21	-/-	603.243000	1.288,-
1800	800	450	170	22	optional/-	603.242000	1.344,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
2 bathtub handles	078 Chrome Glossy		incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm.
Drain fittings require extension.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningIndividual-
BathtubsIndividual-
Bathtubs

DUSCHOLUX

Malaga



Overview

- Corner bath variations for peak bathing comfort with optimal exploitation of space
- Optimal comfort by premium reclining comfort and high interior depth
- Optimal comfort and aesthetic form

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck cushion.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

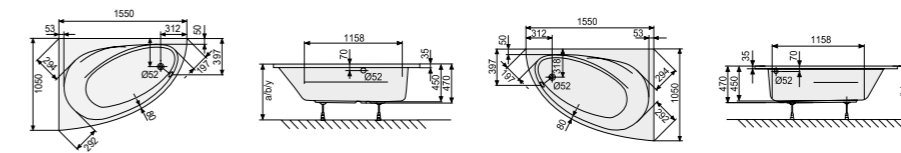
Accessories and
cleaning

Individual-
Bathtubs

Individual-
Bathtubs

Malaga 460/461

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 600.460000

View 600.460000

Top view 600.461000

View 600.461000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1550	1050	450	150	38	incl./optional	600.460000 600.461000	1.990,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 460/461 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.926000	726,-
	699.926100	

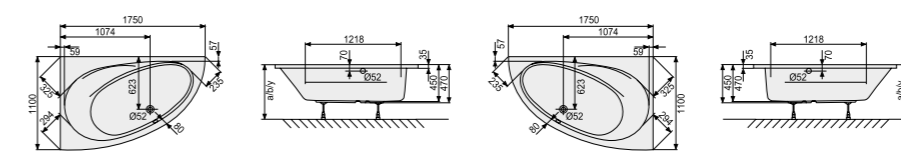
Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Malaga 470/471

Corner bathtub



Top view 600.470000

View 600.470000

Top view 600.471000

View 600.471000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	1100	450	170	45	incl./optional	600.470000 600.471000	1.973,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 470/471 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.927000	798,-
	699.927100	

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

DUSCHOLUX

Piccolo Bathtub for small bathrooms



Overview

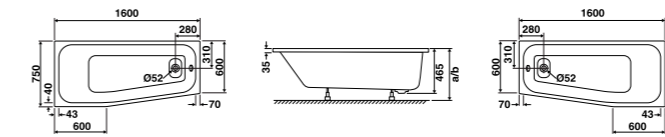
- Bathtub for small spaces for small bathrooms
- High lying comfort
- Inside depths 430-450 mm

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Neck cushion.	

Piccolo 155/156

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.155000

View 608.155000

Top view 608.156000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750/600	430	200	23	608.155000	910,-
1600	600/750	430	200	23	608.156000	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	216,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	522,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	47,-

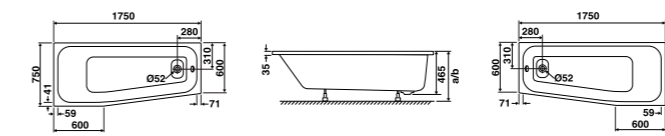
Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.

Features: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Piccolo 157/158

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.157000

View 608.157000

Top view 608.158000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depth	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	750/600	430	220	25	608.157000	972,-
1750	600/750	430	220	25	608.158000	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	216,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	522,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	47,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.

Features: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

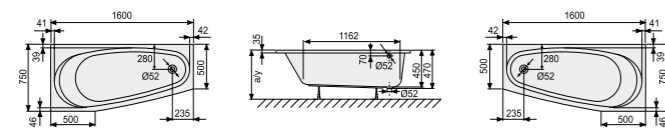
Individual-
Bathtubs

Individual-
Bathtubs

DUSCHOLUX

Piccolo 163/164

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.163000

View 608.163000

Top view 608.164000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	100	20	608.163000	943,-
					608.164000	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

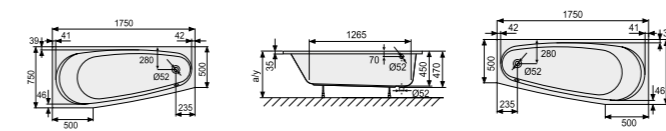
Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 163: Part no. 17.153.773, Model 164: Part no. 17.153.775.

Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Piccolo 173/174

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.173000

View 608.173000

Top view 608.174000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	750	450	150	22	608.173000	1.008,-
					608.174000	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

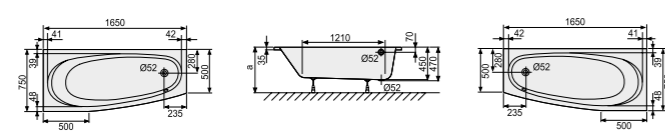
Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 173: Part no. 17.153.774, Model 174: Part no. 17.153.776.

Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Piccolo 167/168

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.167000

View 608.167000

Top view 608.168000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1650	750	440	100	22	608.167000	928,-
					608.168000	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

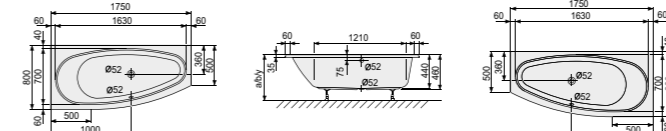
Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 167: Part no. 17.052.831, Model 168: Part no. 17.052.829.

Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Piccolo 180/181

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.180000

View 608.180000

Top view 608.181000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	800	440	140	20	608.180000	1.256,-
					608.181000	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm. Drain fittings require extension.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Prime-line



View

- Bathtub series for sophisticated demands
- Wide range
- Prime-line Free, freestanding oval bathtub with panel
- Modern and straight optic
- Premium reclining comfort

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Handle and neck cushion.	

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

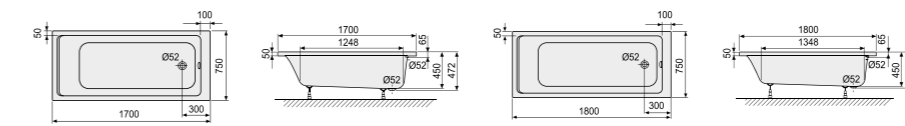
Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Prime-line 260/261

Rectangular bathtub



Top view 615.260000

View 615.260000

Top view 615.261000

View 615.261000

Bathtub

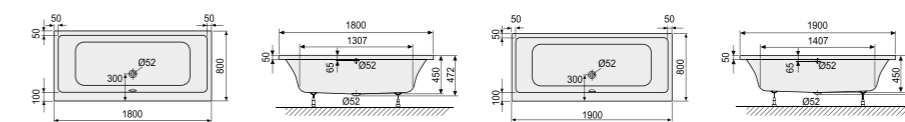
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	450	170	19	-/-	615.260000	706,-
1800		190	22	615.261000		787,-	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Prime-line 262/263

Rectangular bathtub Duoform



Top view 615.262000

View 615.262000

Top view 615.263000

View 615.263000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	450	185	24	-/-	615.262000	846,-
1900		205	27	615.263000		861,-	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

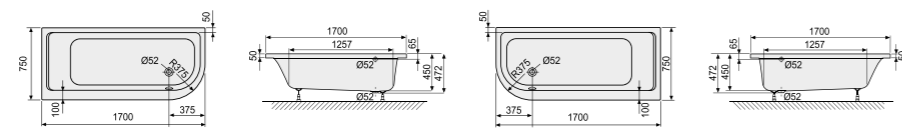
Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

DUSCHOLUX

Prime-line 264/265

Rectangular bathtub soft-corner 1



Top view 615.264000

View 615.264000

Top view 615.265000

View 615.265000

Bathtub

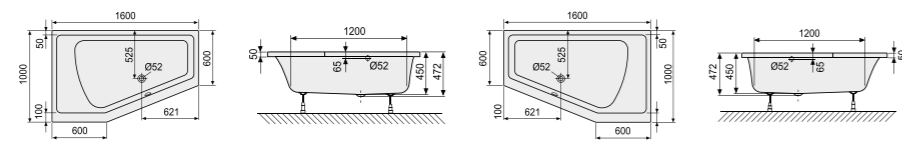
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	450	150	18	-/-	615.264000	810,-
						615.265000	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Prime-line 251/252

Corner bathtub asymmetric



Top view 615.251000

View 615.251000

Top view 615.252000

View 615.252000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	1000	450	200	26	optional/-	615.251000	931,-
						615.252000	

Multi-foot frame

699.300081 647,-

Accessory

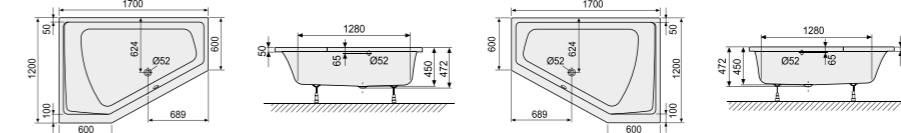
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 253/254

Corner bathtub asymmetric



Top view 615.253000

View 615.253000

Top view 615.254000

View 615.254000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	1200	450	245	31	optional/-	615.253000	1.015,-
						615.254000	

Multi-foot frame

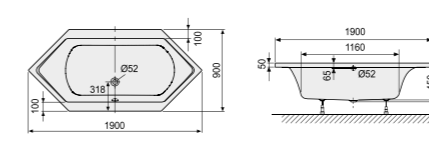
699.300081 647,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Prime-line 255

Hexagonal bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1900	900	450	215	25	-/-	615.255000	904,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

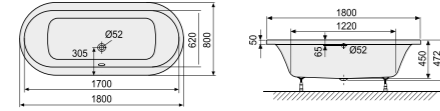
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Prime-line 257

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width B1	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	450	155	20	-/-	615.257000	854,-

Accessory

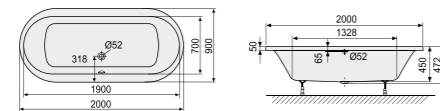
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 259

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
2000	900	450	200	26	-/-	615.259000	921,-

Accessory

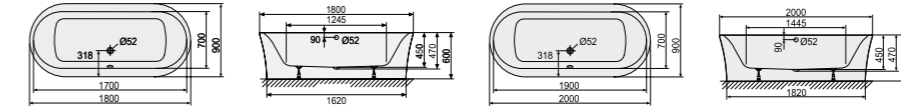
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line Free

freestanding oval bathtub with moulded panel



Top view 615.257100

View 615.257100

Top view 615.259100

View 615.259100

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	900	450	175	45	incl./incl.	615.257100	3.756,-
2000	900	450	200	50	incl./incl.	615.259100	4.113,-

Accessory

Bathtub da bagno	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330200	926,-
Set of sound-insulating tub feet (12 pcs.)		699.30016	360,-

Option

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Free	125 Ruby Red	442,-
Panel Black for Prime-line Free	076 Black Glossy	442,-

Note

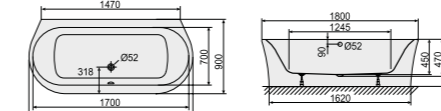
Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

Soundproof tub feet



Prime-line Wall

Oval bathtub for wall connection with moulded panel



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	900	450	175	43	incl./incl.	615.257200	3.681,-

Accessory

Bathtub	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330200	926,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Set of sound-insulating tray feet (12 pcs.)		699.300160	360,-

Options

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Black for Prime-line Wall	076 Black Glossy	442,-
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Wall	125 Ruby Red	442,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

Soundproof tub feet

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

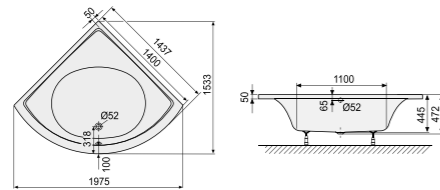
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningPrime-line
BathtubsPrime-line
Bathtubs

DUSCHOLUX

Prime-line 245

Corner bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Leg length	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1400	445	220	34	optional / optional	615.245000	1.140,-

Multi-foot frame	699.300081	647,-
Panel for Prime-line 245 incl. feet and installation material	699.151010	1.059,-

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not anymore possible.

Accessory

Bathtub	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010.078	153,-

Note

PanElle in 001 White Glossy. The movable panel overlap the tub by about 20 mm. In connection with panel the installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors






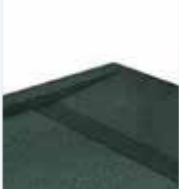

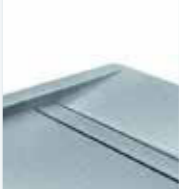
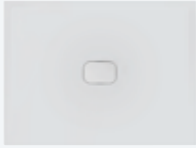




Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Overview Shower floors

	Material						
Savona	Bestone		<p>Savona 900 x 900 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1600 x 800 mm 1600 x 900 mm</p>	 <p>White Matt</p>	 <p>Cement Grey</p>		
Fjord	Mineral cast		<p>Fjord 900 x 900 mm 1000 x 1000 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1200 x 1000 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 1000 mm 1400 x 900 mm</p>	 <p>White Matt</p>	 <p>Black Galaxy</p>	 <p>Brown Sand</p>	 <p>Grey Sky</p>
Free Base 2	Sanitary acrylic		<p>Free Base 2 900 x 750 mm 1200 x 1000 mm 900 x 800 mm 1200 x 1200 mm 900 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1000 x 800 mm 1600 x 900 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1000 x 1000 mm 1700 x 900 mm 1200 x 800 mm 1800 x 800 mm 1200 x 900 mm</p>				
							
Individual	Sanitary acrylic		<p>Ancona Trend 640 800 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 641 900 x 900 mm Ancona Trend 645 1000 x 1000 mm</p>		<p>Ancona Trend 647 1200 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 648 1200 x 900 mm</p>		<p>Malaga Round Trend 771 900 x 900 mm Malaga Round Trend 775 1000 x 1000 mm</p>

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

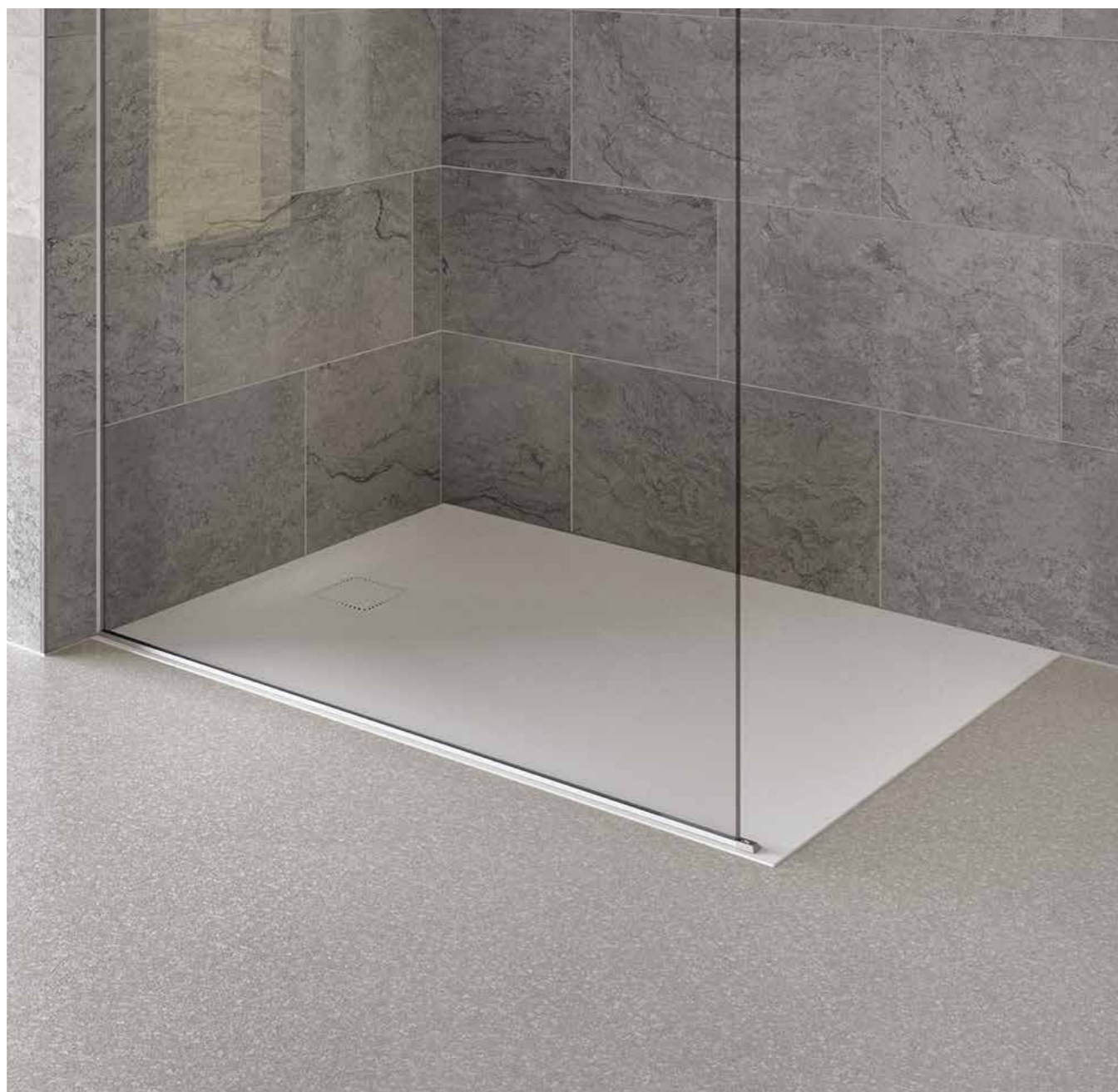
Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Savona



View

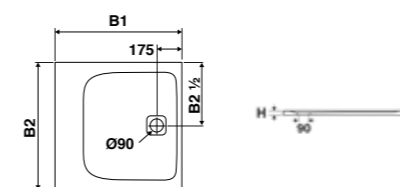
- Flush-mounted shower floors made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available in White Matt and Cement Grey
- Pleasant, natural haptics
- The silky matt, antibacterial surface is easy to clean
- High slip resistance according to DIN 51097, Class C
- Chemical resistant according to DIN EN 14527
- Temperature shock resistant according to DIN EN 14527

Shower floor

	Acrylic tub colour
237 White Matt	●
267 Cement Grey	●

Savona Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
900	900	28	11	112	26	678.941802	805,-
1200	900	34	19	118	38	678.948802	973,-
1400	900	38	23	122	46	678.944802	1.103,-
1600	800	42	28	126	52	678.961802	1.121,-
1600	900	42	28	126	57	678.954802	1.199,-

Shower floor made to measure

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
700-900	800-900	28	11	112	678.941902	1.005,-
1000-1200	800-900	34	19	118	678.948902	1.173,-
1200-1400	800-900	38	23	122	678.944902	1.303,-
1400-1600	700-800	42	28	126	678.961902	1.322,-
1400-1600	800-900	42	28	126	678.954902	1.401,-

Special features

	Extra charge
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	149,-

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	95,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	198,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	272,-
Sealing set	752241	179,-

Note

Installation: For flush-mounted installation or mounted on the floor (observe DIN 18534). For a perfect fit we recommend the 90 mm drain fitting, order no. 699.330260.

When using an alternative please check the fit with the Savona drain cover before installation!

Material for care and repair can be found at the very back in the "Accessories" chapter

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

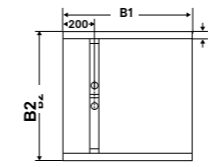
DUSCHOLUX

Fjord

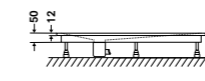


Fjord Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view



View

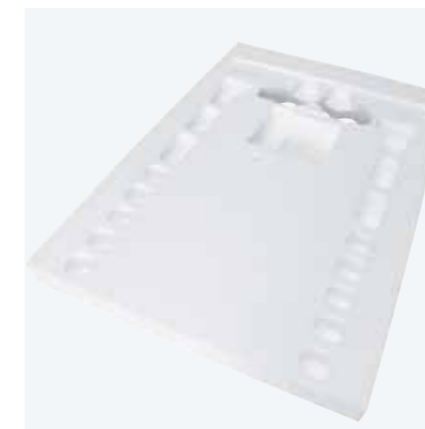
Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C	Installation height	Weight kg	Colour	Order number	Price
900	900	18	135 mm	27	237 White Matt	674.941702.237	1,065,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	220 Grey Sky	674.941702.220	
	900	18	135 mm	27	221 Brown Sand	674.941702.221	1,126,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	229 Black Galaxy	674.941702.229	
1000	900	20	140 mm	28	237 White Matt	674.949702.237	1,132,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	220 Grey Sky	674.949702.220	
	900	20	140 mm	28	221 Brown Sand	674.949702.221	1,221,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	229 Black Galaxy	674.949702.229	
1200	1000	20	145 mm	36	237 White Matt	674.945702.237	1,298,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.945702.220	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.945702.221	1,388,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.945702.229	
1400	900	26	145 mm	35	237 White Matt	674.948702.237	1,281,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	220 Grey Sky	674.948702.220	
	900	26	145 mm	35	221 Brown Sand	674.948702.221	1,388,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	229 Black Galaxy	674.948702.229	
1400	1000	26	150 mm	38	237 White Matt	674.950702.237	1,446,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	220 Grey Sky	674.950702.220	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	221 Brown Sand	674.950702.221	1,548,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	229 Black Galaxy	674.950702.229	
1400	900	31	150 mm	36	237 White Matt	674.944702.237	1,446,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.944702.220	
	900	31	150 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.944702.221	1,579,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.944702.229	
1400	1000	31	155 mm	40	237 White Matt	674.960702.237	1,610,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	220 Grey Sky	674.960702.220	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	221 Brown Sand	674.960702.221	1,742,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	229 Black Galaxy	674.960702.229	

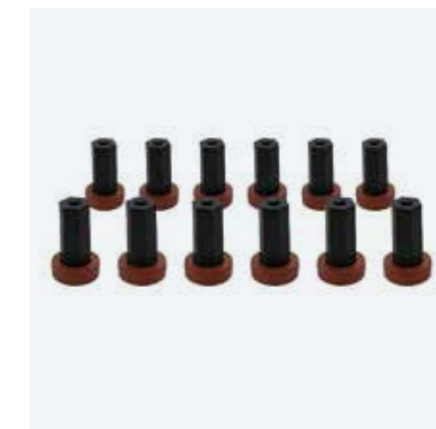
Accessory

	Order number	Price
Tray support set for Fjord	699.300121	520,-
Sealing set	752241	179,-
Care and polishing set	699.903010	59,-

Tray support set and sealing set



Soundproof tub feet



Note

Mineral cast full coloured incl. drain cover in colour of shower floor, suitable drain fitting (Geberit) and shower floor feet. Color 237 available from stock. Delivery time of colors 220, 221 and 229 max. 5 weeks.

Sealing set: A sealing set (752241) from Gabag can also be ordered. This contains the following: Sealing tape 5 m, noise damping strips 5 m, cutting knife, cleaning cloth, assembly instructions, packing box 23x23x16 cm.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

Overview

- Floor-level shower floors made of mineral cast
- Innovative asymmetric design
- Slim drain channel with cover in colour of shower floor
- Four different colours
- Easy to clean by closed surface

Technical information

- For floor-level installation or mounted on the floor
- Installation height from 135 mm
- Drain capacity 48 L/min
- Drain fitting and shower tray feet inclusive

Basic features

	Shower floor colour
229 Black Galaxy	●
221 Brown Sand	●
220 Grey Sky	●
237 White Matt	●

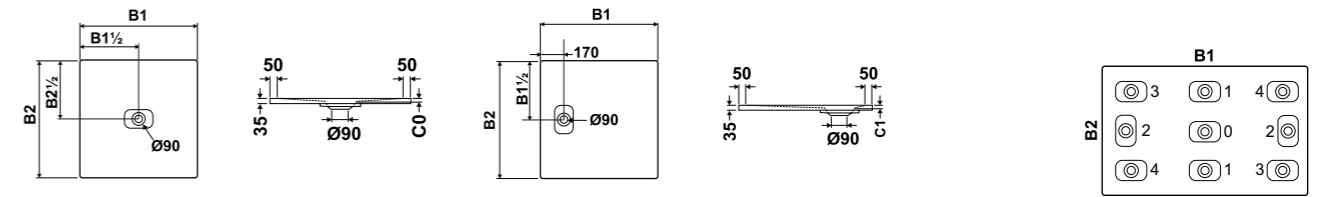
12 mm mineral cast, mass-coloured.

Free Base 2



Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view 0

View 0

Top view 2

View 2

Overview drain position (X= 0-4)

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths CO/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy drain 0	Price 001 White Glossy drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X3	618,-	678,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X3	640,-	701,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X3	675,-	735,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X3	675,-	735,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X3	732,-	792,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X3	756,-	817,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X3	780,-	840,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X3	826,-	886,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X3	932,-	993,-
1400	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x3	1.053,-	1.113,-
	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X3	929,-	
1600	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X3	1.057,-	
	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X3	1.001,-	
1700	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X3	1.069,-	
	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X3	1.082,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

Accessory

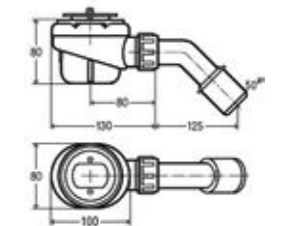
	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	96,-
Sealing set	752241	179,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	47,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	268,-

*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm

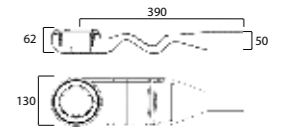
Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078.

Installation height for drain 2-4 on request. The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078



Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

View

- Ultra-flat shower floors
- New design with flush drain cover
- Position of drain can be chosen individual
- Numerous rectangular and square standard sizes

Technical information

- Optional with set for special floor-level installation
- Installation height of 65 mm with installation set
- Reduced installation height with special drain fitting

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

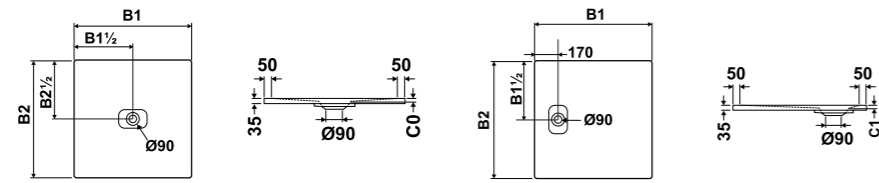
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape with installation set

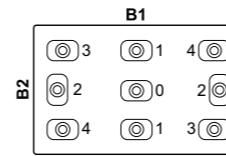


Top view 0

View 0

Top view 2

View 2



Overview drain position (X= 0-4).

Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock.

Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078.

Installation height for drain 2-4 on request.

The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.

Set for installation: Styrofoam made of PUR 2K / EPS 60 with factory glued sealing strip.

Shower floor

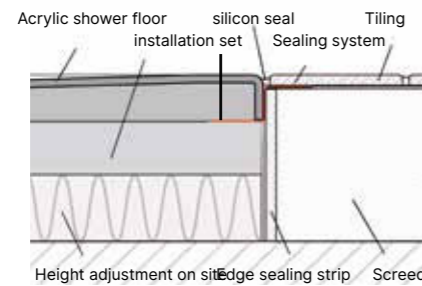
Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy drain 0	Price 001 White Glossy drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X4	953,-	1.013,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X4	977,-	1.038,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X4	1.018,-	1.078,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X4	1.087,-	1.148,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X4	1.147,-	1.208,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X4	1.194,-	1.254,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X4	1.214,-	1.275,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X4	1.272,-	1.332,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X4	1.396,-	1.456,-
1400	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x4	1.626,-	1.686,-
	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X4	1.503,-	
	1600	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X4	1.671,-
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X4	1.628,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X4	1.782,-	
1800	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X4	1.752,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

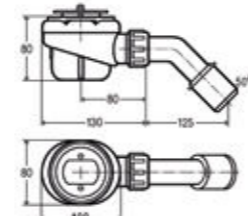
Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	96,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	47,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	268,-

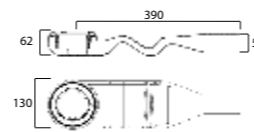
*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm



The additional installation set ensures a secure construction waterproofing



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078



Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Ancona



Overview

- Classic rectangular shower floor

Technical information

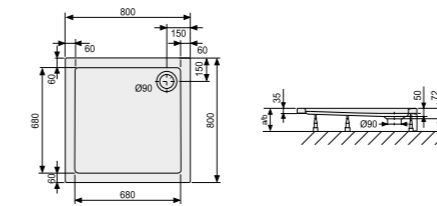
- Internal Depths of 50 mm

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Ancona Trend 640

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
			12	-/-	663.640003	515,-
800	800	50	14	incl./-	663.640002	636,-
			15	incl./incl.	663.640001	850,-

Accessory

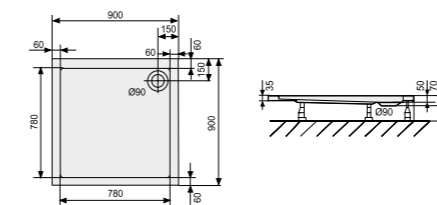
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	96,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	102,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	72,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 641

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
			17	-/-	663.641003	576,-
900	900	50	20	incl./-	663.641002	699,-
			21	incl./incl.	663.641001	918,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	96,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	102,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	72,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

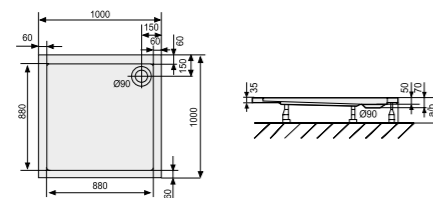
Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Ancona Trend 645

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

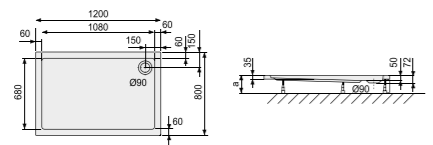
Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1000	1000	50	20	-/-	663.645003	623,-
			23	incl./-	663.645002	749,-
			24	incl./incl.	663.645001	970,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	96,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	102,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	72,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-

Ancona Trend 647

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1200	800	50	19	-/-	663.647003	674,-
			22	incl./-	663.647002	872,-
			23	incl./incl.	663.647001	1.193,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	96,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	102,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	72,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-

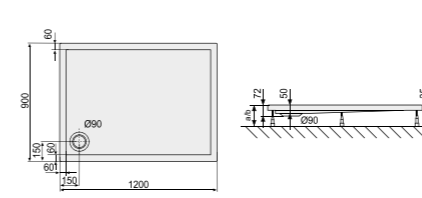
Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.

Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 648

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1200	900	50	22	-/-	663.648003	699,-
			25	incl./-	663.648002	897,-
			26	incl./incl.	663.648001	1.220,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	96,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	102,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	72,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.

Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaningIndividual-
Shower floorIndividual-
Shower floor

DUSCHOLUX

Malaga



Overview

- Convincing by harmonising visual appeal
- The semi-circular form helps to save space

Technical information

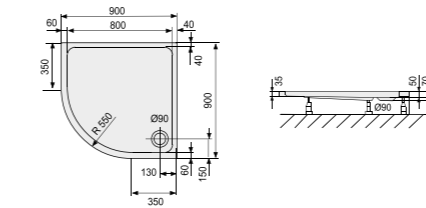
- Internal depth 50 mm

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Malaga Round Trend 771

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
900	50	18	-/-	660.771003	720,-
		22	incl./-	660.771002	823,-
			incl./incl.	660.771001	1.047,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	96,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	102,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	72,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-

Note

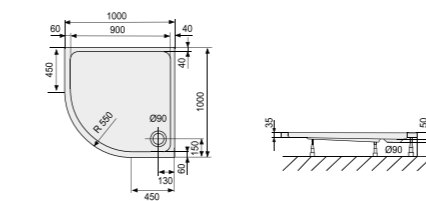
Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm

b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.

Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Malaga Round Trend 775

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1000	50	21	-/-	660.775003	813,-
1000	50	26	inkl. / -	660.775002	

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	96,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	148,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	102,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	72,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Accessories

Towel rail and Microfibre cloth

Towel rail for self-assembly or ex-works. Attractive design to fasten on glass or tiles. The two-component adhesive included in the delivery can be removed without leaving a trace during disassembly making it particularly good for rented apartments. Standard width 700 mm, special widths of 180 to 1,200 mm available on request.

Suitable for all non-textured glasses (TSG) and tiles. Not suitable for Air, PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

You will find a colour overview of the hand towel holders matching the shower wall on the product entry page.

Width	Height	Tiefe	Order number	Depth	Price
700	40	56	752062	Platinum Silver Glossy	390,-
				Silver Matt	
				Silver Glossy	
			752274	Black Matt	501,-
				Stainless Steel Finish	
				White Matt	
180-1200			752275	Platinum Silver Glossy	390,-
				Silver Matt	
				Silver Glossy	
				Black Matt	497,-
				Stainless Steel Finish	
				White Matt	
				Platinum Silver Glossy	412,-
				Silver Matt	
				Silver Glossy	
				Black Matt	505,-
				Stainless Steel Finish	
				White Matt	



The **microfibre cloth** compatible with DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro does an outstanding job of removing grime and lime-scale, while also being kind to the glass finish and supporting its durability.

Microfibre cloth	Dimensions	Order number	Price
Contents: 1 unit	38 x 38	621967	11,-

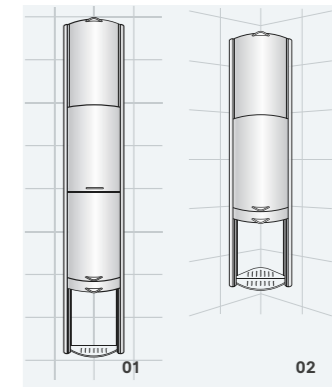


Accessories

Showerbox

Practical. Clever. Universal. Those are the attributes of Showerbox, the new practical accessory for the shower. Practical: storage space and surfaces for everything you need in the shower. Nothing gets in the way when showering or cleaning. Showerbox keeps the shower tidy. Clever: space-saving drawer, storage shelves with slits for quick and complete run-off of spray water, and also easy to clean because of smooth, broad area surfaces. Showerbox is well conceived down to the last detail. Universal: with height-adjustable shelves, can be wall- or corner mounted, flexible attachment, and available as a 2-, 3-, or 4-sliding model. All this provides a broad range for instalment variations.

Adhesive set Showerbox for self-assembly for mounting on tiles. The enclosed two-component adhesive can be removed residue-free during disassembly and is therefore particularly suitable for rental apartments. Not suitable for PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

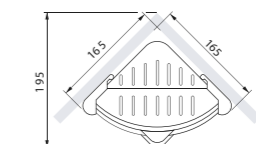
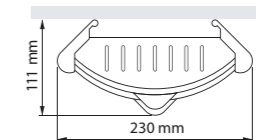


- 01**
Showerbox with 4 sliding elements
- 02**
Showerbox with 3 sliding elements

All Shower Box models can be installed as corner and wall version.



Showerbox Design	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt	062 Platinum Silver Glossy
2 sliding elements	570	950.818020	130,-	202,-
3 sliding elements	850	950.818030	168,-	243,-
4 sliding elements	1130	950.818040	258,-	340,-



Basic colours of sliding elements

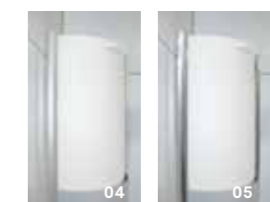
Create your own personal Showerbox.

Colour sliding elements standard version
Colours: White, Grey

Arrangement
950.818020: 1x White, 1x Grey
950.818030: 2x White, 1x Grey
950.818040: 2x White, 2x Grey

Special version with choice of arrangement.
Colours: White, Grey, Electric Blue, Glacier Green

Colours for sliding elements and main body of shower



- 01**
Basic colours of drawers
- 02**
Special colours of sliding elements
Electric Blue
- 03**
Special colours of sliding elements
Glacier Green
- 04**
Corpus colour Silver Matt
- 05**
Corpus colour Platinum Silver

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

Accessories and
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Accessoires

Bathtubs

Content
Shower walls

Content
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower walls

Accessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubs

Step-in Pure
Bath solutions

PanElle
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
Bathtubs

Savona
Shower floors

Fjord
Shower floors

Free Base 2
Shower floors

Individual
shower floors

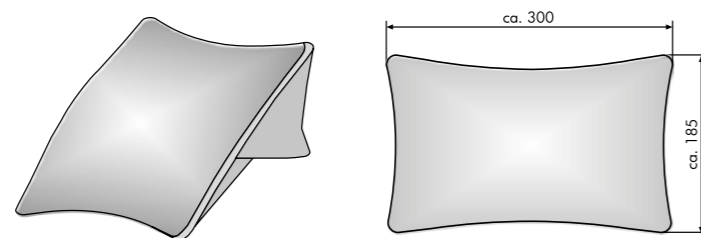
Accessories and
cleaning



Reading pillows for bathtubs

The bath pillow allows you to really relax when bathing. It is secured to the side of the bath using 2 suction pads.

Type	Order number	Price
Light Grey RAL 7047	699.310060	162,-
Mint RAL 7401	699.310070	



Neck cushion for bathtubs

For a relaxing bath. It is secured to the side of the bathtub using four suction pads.

Type	Order number	Price
Silver Grey RAL 7040	699.310020	136,-
Light Gray RAL 7035	699.310030	147,-



Dimensions in mm / recomm

DUSCHOLUX

Accessories

Shower walls



Dushoclean

Dushoclean is a special detergent for the optimal care of your DUSCHOLUX shower wall (tempered safety glass).

Description	Area of usage	Package size	Content	Order number	Price
Dushoclean	for tempered safety glass	Spray bottle	1000 ml	950.716000	30,-
Dushoclean	for tempered safety glass	Refill bottle	1000 ml	950.716010	28,-
Dushoclean	for tempered safety glass	Canister	5000 ml	950.716050	100,-



DUSCHOLUX **glass wipers** are equipped with a special lip which is particularly non-abrasive and protects the CareTec Pro coating during cleaning.

- 01**
Glass wiper
Premium
- 02**
Glass wiper
Standard

Description	Order number	Price
Glass wiper Premium width 450 mm	711384	101,-
Glass wiper Premium width 250 mm	711385	97,-
Glass wiper Standard width 200 mm	752346	19,-

Accessories

Bathtubs

Every time you take a shower or bath, substances like limescale, shower gel and bath additives can affect the product. So to preserve the value and lifespan of your Duscholux product, regular care and cleaning is an absolute must. With just a little effort you can have many years of pleasure from your product and prolong its life at the same time. To avoid damaging your product, we recommend using cleaning agents from the comprehensive DUSCHOLUX care and cleaning range.

The acrylic tub is especially easy to clean by virtue of the closed structure. Impurities and also small scratches can be removed easily. We recommend a mild vinegar-based or neutral cleaner for gentle cleaning. Finally, rinse thoroughly with clean water and dry the area with a soft cloth.

To remove stubborn marks and limescale deposits, we recommend the Duscholux bath cleaner. It dissolves limescale and tide marks and rinses off by itself, leaving behind a shiny surface.



Description	Content	Order number	Price
Bath cleaner	500 ml	699.903200	41,-



The DUSCHOLUX **cleaning and polishing kit** is the easy way to repair and remove slight scratches in acrylic baths.

Description	Order number	Price
Cleaning and polishing kit for Acryl	699.903000	71,-
Agent for repair	699.903100	104,-
Cleaning and polishing kit for mineral cast	699.903010	59,-
Repair compound for Savona (237 White Matt)	699.903110.237	104,-
Repair compound for Savona (267 Cement Gray)	699.903110.267	



For hygienic cleaning of your whirlpool system (for whirlpools with disinfection systems or for separate cleaning), we recommend the DUSCHOLUX **whirlpool disinfectant**.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Disinfectant	1000 ml	699.903310	74,-

Content
Shower wallsContent
PanElle Wall
panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Service

Accessories
Shower wallsAccessories
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for
bathtubsStep-in Pure
Bath solutionsPanElle
Wall panelling

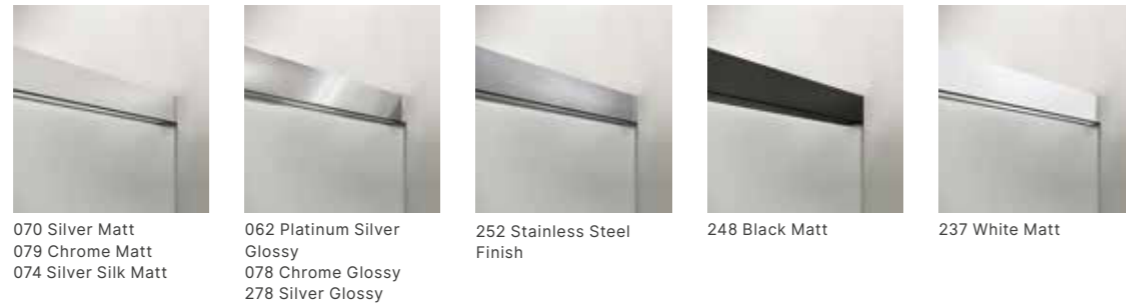
Individual bathtubs

Prime-line
BathtubsSavona
Shower floorsFjord
Shower floorsFree Base 2
Shower floorsIndividual
shower floorsAccessories and
cleaning

Colours and glasses

Shower walls and bathtubs

Profile colours shower walls



070 Silver Matt
079 Chrome Matt
074 Silver Silk Matt

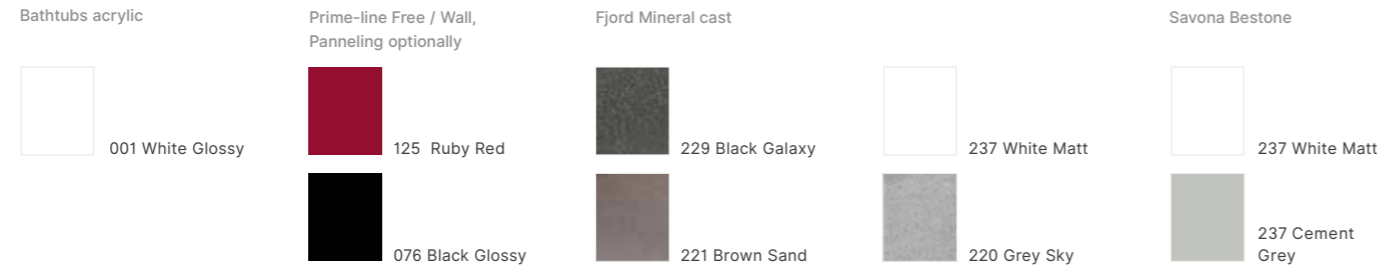
062 Platinum Silver Glossy
078 Chrome Glossy
278 Silver Glossy

252 Stainless Steel Finish

248 Black Matt

237 White Matt

Colours bathtubs



001 White Glossy

125 Ruby Red

229 Black Galaxy

237 White Matt

237 White Matt

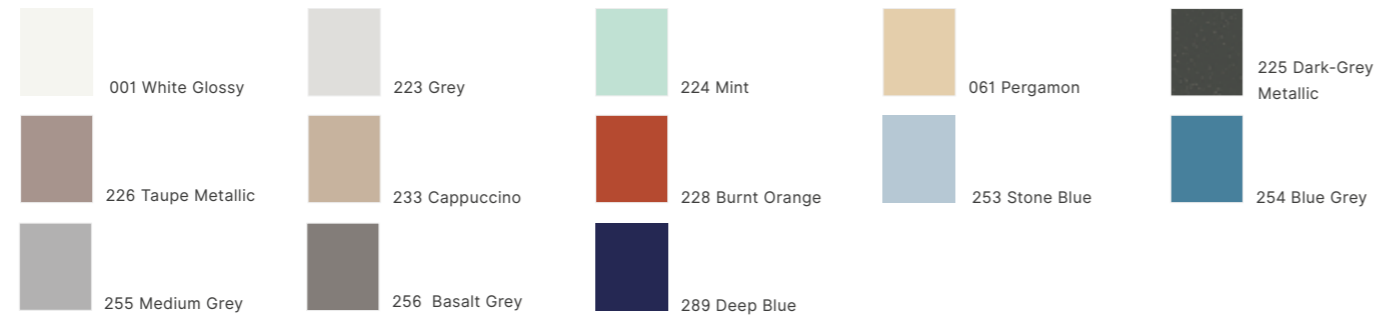
076 Black Glossy

221 Brown Sand

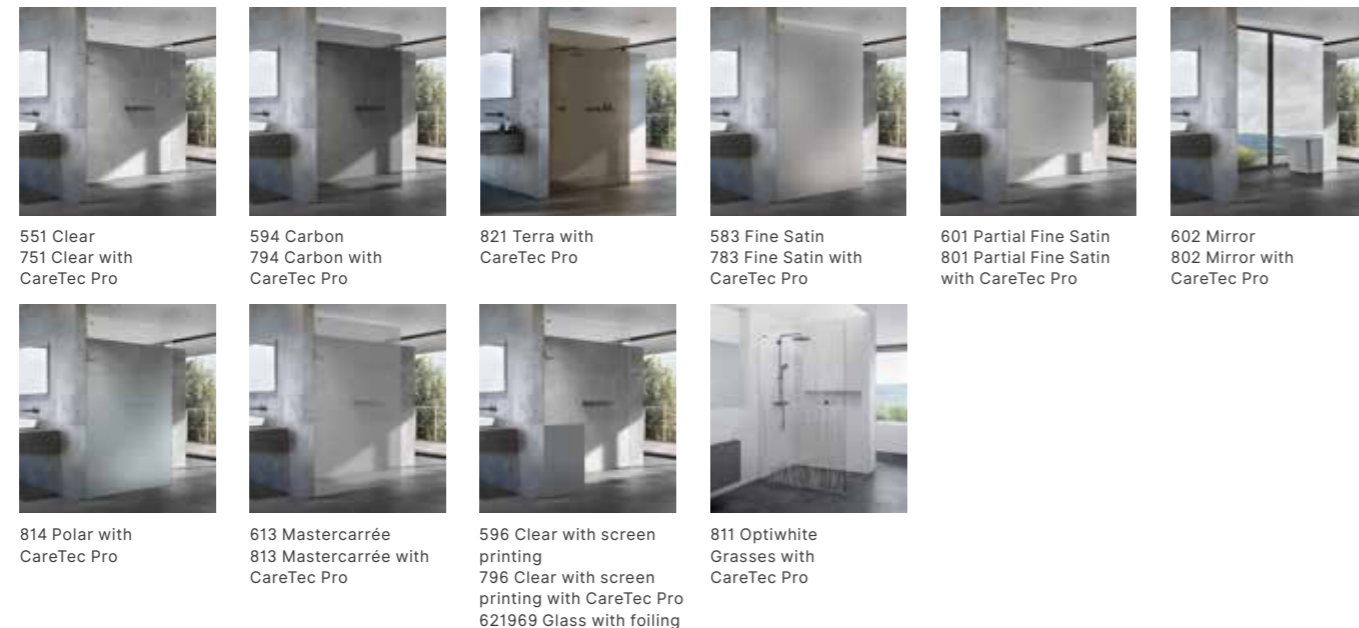
220 Grey Sky

237 Cement Grey

Apron colours Step-in Pure



Glasses shower walls



551 Clear
751 Clear with CareTec Pro

594 Carbon
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro

821 Terra with CareTec Pro

583 Fine Satin
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro

601 Partial Fine Satin
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro

602 Mirror
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro

814 Polar with CareTec Pro

613 Mastercarrée
813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro

596 Clear with screen printing
796 Clear with screen printing with CareTec Pro
621969 Glass with foiling

811 Optiwhite Grasses with CareTec Pro

Colours and glasses

Shower walls

	Viva Sliding door	Viva Swing door	Collection 3C Swing door	Collection 3C Sliding door	Collection 2	Air 3	Air 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus / 3 Sliding door	Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door	Bella Vita C	Allegra 2	Allegra Sliding door	Allegra Walk-in	Allegra C Complete shower system	Step-in Pure Bath solution
070 Silver Matt	●			○				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
278 Silver Glossy							○	○			○				○
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	○			●	●										○
079 Chrome Matt			○												
078 Chrome Glossy		●	●												
252 Stainless Steel Finish		○					○	○							
248 Black Matt		○		○			○	○			○	○			
237 White Matt		○					○				○				○
551 Clear						●					●	●	●	●	●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○				○
594 Carbon					○						○				○
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○				○
583 Fine Satin					○										○
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	○	○	○ ²		○	○	○	○ ²	○						○
601 Partial Fine Satin					○						○				○
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○				○
602 Mirror					○						○				○
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	○	○	○		○	○	○				○				○
813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro	○							○ ²	○						
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	○ ¹	○ ¹				○	○								
616 Fine Satin											○				
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro				○							○	○			
604 Optiwhite Clear					○										○
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○						○
811 Optiwhite motif Grasses							○								
817 Decor Frame Black with CareTec Pro												○			
818 Decor Grid Black with CareTec Pro												○			
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	○	○				○	○								

● Design Feature ○ Special Feature ¹ only for 1-panelled door ² not for Round

Content Shower walls

Content PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors

Service

Accessories Shower walls

Accessories Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for bathtubs

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

PanElle Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line Bathtubs

Savona Shower floors

Fjord Shower floors

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Individual shower floors

Accessories and cleaning

Accessories

